German Jews in the United States
A Guide to Archival Collections

Cornelia Wilhelm
German Historical Institute Reference Guides
Series Editor: Anke Ortlepp

German Historical Institute
Deutsches Historisches Institut
1607 New Hampshire Ave., NW
Washington, DC 20009
Phone: (202) 387-3377
Fax: (202) 483-3430
E-mail: info@ghi-dc.org
Web site: www.ghi-dc.org

Library and Reading Room Hours:
Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., and by appointment
Inquiries should be directed to the librarians
library@ghi-dc.org

© German Historical Institute 2008
All rights reserved
Contents

INTRODUCTION & ACKNOWLEDGMENTS 1

ABOUT THE EDITOR 6

ARCHIVAL COLLECTIONS
(arranged alphabetically by state and then city)

ALABAMA
Montgomery
1. Alabama Department of Archives and History .............................. 7

ARIZONA
Phoenix
2. Arizona Jewish Historical Society .............................................. 8

ARKANSAS
Little Rock
3. Arkansas History Commission and State Archives ...................... 9

CALIFORNIA
Berkeley
4. University of California, Berkeley: Bancroft Library,
Archives ......................................................................................... 10
5. Judah L. Mages Museum: Western Jewish History Center ......... 14

Beverly Hills
6. Acad. of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences: Margaret Herrick Library, Special Coll. ......................................................... 16

Davis
7. University of California at Davis: Shields Library, Special Collections and Archives ......................................................... 16
Long Beach
  8. California State Library, Long Beach: Special Collections .......... 17

Los Angeles
  10. UCLA Film and Television Archive ........................................... 18
  11. USC: Doheny Memorial Library, Lion Feuchtwanger
      Archive .............................................................................................. 20
  12. USC: Doheny Memorial Library, Music Library ....................... 21
  13. USC: Doheny Memorial Library, Second Floor, Southwest
      Wing .................................................................................................... 22

Northridge
  14. California State University, Northridge: Oviatt Library,
      Urban Archives Center ................................................................. 23

San Diego
  15. Jewish Historical Society of San Diego ...................................... 26

San Francisco
  16. California Historical Society Library ........................................ 27

Stanford
  17. Hoover Institution Library and Archives ................................. 27

COLORADO
Denver
  18. Colorado History Museum: Colorado State Historical
      Society .............................................................................................. 29

CONNECTICUT
New Haven
  20. Yale University: Fortunoff Video Archive for Holocaust
      Testimonies ........................................................................................ 31
  21. Yale University: Irving S. Gilmore Music Library .................... 31

Storrs
  22. University of Connecticut: Thomas J. Dodd Research Ctr.,
      Archives and Special Coll. ............................................................... 33

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington, DC
  23. American University: University Archives and Special
      Collections ........................................................................................ 35
24. B’nai B’rith Center for Jewish Culture .................................................. 35
25. George Washington University: Edward Kiev Judaica Collection, Gelman Library ................................................................. 37
27. US Holocaust Memorial Museum: Archives ...................................... 39
28. Library of Congress: Manuscript Division ......................................... 40
29. Jewish Historical Society of Greater Washington ......................... 43

GEORGIA

Athens
30. University of Georgia: The Hargrett Rare Books and Manuscripts Library ............................................................................. 44

Atlanta
31. The William Breman Jewish Heritage Museum ............................. 44
32. The Kenan Research Center .......................................................... 46

Savannah
33. Savannah Jewish Archives ............................................................. 47

HAWAII

Honolulu
34. Hawaiian Historical Society ......................................................... 49

ILLINOIS

Chicago
35. Chicago History Museum: Research Center .................................. 50
36. Spertus Institute of Jewish Studies: Chicago Jewish Archives, Asher Library ........................................................................... 50
37. Univ. of Illinois at Chicago: Special Coll. and Archives, Richard J. Daley Library ................................................................. 51
38. Univ. of Chicago: Special Coll. and Archives Research Center, Regenstein Library ................................................................. 52

Evanston
39. Northwestern University: Library and Archives .......................... 53

Springfield
40. Abraham Lincoln Presidential Library ......................................... 55

INDIANA

Bloomington
41. Indiana University: The Lilly Library, Special Collections ........... 57
Notre Dame
42. University of Notre Dame: Archives ............................................... 58

IOWA
Iowa City
43. University of Iowa: Special Collections and University Archives ................................................................. 59

West Branch
44. Herbert Hoover Presidential Library ............................................. 60

KANSAS
Abilene
45. Dwight D. Eisenhower Library ....................................................... 61

Topeka
46. Kansas State Historical Society: Library and State Archives ....... 66

KENTUCKY
Louisville
47. University of Louisville: University Archives and Records Center .............................................................................. 67

LOUISIANA
Baton Rouge
48. Louisiana State Univ. Libraries: Louisiana and Lower Mississippi Valley Collections ................................................. 70

New Orleans
49. Touro Infirmary Archives .............................................................. 73

MARYLAND
Baltimore
50. The Jewish Museum of Maryland .................................................... 75
51. Johns Hopkins University: Sheridan Libraries ............................... 76

College Park
52. National Archives at College Park .................................................. 77

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
53. Harvard Business School: Baker Library ....................................... 79
54. John F. Kennedy Presidential Library and Museum ...................... 80

Cambridge
56. Harvard University: Harvard Theatre Collection, Pusey Library ................................................................. 82
57. Harvard University: Harvard University Archives, Pusey Library ........................................................................... 83
58. Harvard University: Schlesinger Library, Radcliffe Institute ...... 85
59. Harvard Univ: Museum of Comp. Zoology Archives, Special Coll., Ernst Mayr Library ......................................................... 87

South Hadley
60. Mount Holyoke College: Archives and Special Collections .......... 88

Waltham
61. Brandeis Univ: National Center for Jewish Film ......................... 89
62. Brandeis Univ: Special Collections and Univ. Archives, Goldfarb/Farber Library ................................................................. 89

MICHIGAN
Dearborn
63. Benson Ford Research Center of The Henry Ford ...................... 91

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
64. Immigration History Research Center, Elmer L. Andersen Library ........................................................................ 92

St. Paul
65. Minnesota Historical Society Library ...................................... 92

MISSOURI
Columbia
66. State Historical Society of Missouri ....................................... 94

Independence
67. Harry S. Truman Library .......................................................... 94

St. Louis
68. Missouri Historical Society Archives ........................................ 95
69. Western Historical Manuscript Collection ................................ 97

MONTANA
Helena
70. Montana Historical Society Research Center Archives .......... 99

NEBRASKA
Lincoln
71. Nebraska State Historical Society: Library/Archives ..................... 102
NEW HAMPSHIRE
Hanover
72. Dartmouth College Library ............................................................... 103

NEW JERSEY
New Brunswick
73. Rutgers University Libraries: Special Collections and University Archives ............................................................... 104

Princeton
74. Princeton University Library: Rare Books and Special Collections ............................................................................................ 105
75. Princeton University: Seeley G. Mudd Manuscript Library ...... 107

NEW MEXICO
Las Cruces
76. New Mexico State University Library: Archives and Special Collections Department ............................................................... 109

NEW YORK
Albany
77. Univ. at Albany, SUNY: M. E. Grenander Department of Special Collections and Archives ..................................................... 110

Buffalo
78. Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society Research Library .... 111

Hyde Park
79. Franklin D. Roosevelt Presidential Library and Museum ........... 112

New York
80. American Jewish Historical Society ................................................. 113
81. The Conference on Jewish Material Claims against Germany .................................................................................................. 119
82. Columbia University: Oral History Research Office, Butler Library ......................................................................................... 120
83. Columbia University: Rare Books and Manuscripts, Butler Library ........................................................................................... 121
84. Hebrew Immigrant Aid Society (HIAS), Location and Family History Department ............................................................ 122
85. Hebrew Union College–Jewish Institute of Religion: The Klau Library ....................................................................................... 124
86. American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee (JDC) Archives ................................................................................................. 124
87. Jewish Theological Seminary: Archives ........................................ 126
88. Leo Baeck Institute New York: Archives ........................................ 127
89. The New School for Design: Anna-Maria and Stephen Kellen Archives Center for Parsons ..................................................... 133
90. New York Public Library: Manuscripts and Archives Division ................................................................................................. 133
91. Research Foundation for Jewish Immigration: Archives .......... 136
92. Rockefeller Archive Center ................................................................ 138
93. Congregation Emanu-El of the City of New York: Archives .... 139
94. Weill-Lenya Research Center ............................................................ 140
95. Yeshiva University Archives ............................................................. 141
96. YIVO Institute for Jewish Research ...................................................... 142
97. National Archives and Records Administration–Northeast Region .................................................................................................... 146

NORTH CAROLINA
Chapel Hill
98. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill: Manuscripts Department, Wilson Library ............................................................. 147

Raleigh
99. North Carolina State Archives .......................................................... 147

OHIO
Akron
100. University of Akron: Archives of the History of American Psychology ............................................................................................ 150

Cincinnati
101. Jacob Rader Marcus Center of the American Jewish Archives ........................................................................................................... 151
102. Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion: The Klau Library ............................................................................................... 157
103. University of Cincinnati: Archives and Rare Books Library ...... 158

Cleveland
104. Western Reserve Historical Society .................................................. 158

Columbus
105. Columbus Jewish Historical Society ................................................ 159

OREGON
Portland
106. Oregon Historical Society ................................................................. 161
107. Oregon Jewish Museum ..................................................................... 162
PENNSYLVANIA
Harrisburg
108. Pennsylvania State Archives ............................................................. 164

Philadelphia
109. Free Library of Philadelphia ............................................................. 166
110. German Society of Pennsylvania: Joseph P. Horner Library ..... 166
111. National Museum of American Jewish History ......................... 167
112. Historical Society of Philadelphia ................................................. 168
113. University of Pennsylvania: Archives, Center for Advanced Judaic Studies ............................................................. 169

Pittsburgh
114. University of Pittsburgh: Archives Service Center ................. 171

SOUTH CAROLINA
Charleston
115. College of Charleston: Southern Jewish Historical Society, Addlestone Library ......................................................... 172

TENNESSEE
Knoxville
116. Univ. of Tennessee, Knoxville: Special Collections Library/Hoskins Library ......................................................... 173

Nashville
117. Tennessee State Library and Archives ...................................... 174
118. Vanderbilt University: Divinity Library .................................. 175

TEXAS
Austin
119. Texas Jewish Historical Society .................................................... 176
120. University of Texas at Austin: Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center ......................................................... 176

Houston
121. Holocaust Museum Houston: Boniuk Library and Resource Center .......................................................... 178

VIRGINIA
Charlottesville
122. University of Virginia Library: Special Collections Department .......................................................... 179

WISCONSIN
Madison
123. Wisconsin Historical Society .......................................................... 181
Milwaukee
124. Marquette University: Dept. of Special Collections and University Archives ................................................................. 184
125. Jewish Museum Milwaukee .................................................................................................................. 184

WYOMING
Laramie
126. American Heritage Center ........................................................................................................... 186

NAME AND PLACE INDEX 189

SUBJECT INDEX 202
German-speaking Jews in the United States constitute an ethnic and religious subgroup of both German Americans and American Jews that maintained a distinct cultural identity in the US throughout the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Generously supported by the Gerda Henkel Foundation and the German Historical Institute in Washington, DC, and its partners, the Abteilung für Jüdische Geschichte at the University of Munich and the Wissenschaftliche Arbeitsgemeinschaft of the Leo Baeck Institute in Germany, this GHI reference guide aims to stimulate research on the history of this important minority group.

“German Jews” emerged as a community with a unique identity in the late eighteenth century. The term was used to describe modern, civil, and acculturated German-speaking Jews in Central Europe who identified themselves culturally as German. The German language was key to the development of this unique identity. Beginning with the Jewish Enlightenment (Haskalah), which provided an important foundation for a new, pluralistic, and decidedly modern Judaism, the use of modern High German served to connect the formerly particularistic community to German civil and intellectual life and culture more broadly.

Modernity and Enlightenment thought triggered a process of civil integration, or emancipation, within the emerging modern states. In the German-speaking territories of Central Europe, however, where territorial divisions made a rational and unified policy impossible, this process was especially difficult. Several states sought to undermine the emancipation of Jews rather than promote their social and political progress. Many Jews were forced to emigrate, resulting in the first mass immigration of German Jews in America. It is estimated that between 1830 and 1914 alone, approximately 280,000 German-speaking Jews came to the United States. Thus, German Jews became a core constituent of American Jewry, transforming the community with their modern understanding of Jewish existence.

This immigration started a lasting long-distance relationship, essentially creating a community that shared values, cultural affiliations, as

well as business and family relations across the Atlantic. After 1933, the
close ties of this community made the United States the primary desti-
nation for German-Jewish refugees from Nazism. Although US immigra-
tion regulations had been rather restrictive, after the Second World War
the administration allowed many of these refugees into the country. From
this mass immigration to the present—for almost 200 consecutive years—
the US has been home to the largest German-Jewish community outside
of Israel. Thus, the US has been and continues to be a center of German-
Jewish legacy and memory.

To be sure, certain aspects of the American German-Jewish commu-
nity have received some scholarly attention, especially from the perspec-
tives of economic history, German-Jewish history, contemporary German
history, intellectual history, and American Jewish history. Yet few studies
have examined the role this ethnic group played in interactions and ex-
changes across the Atlantic—in either direction. Moreover, the ongoing
history and legacy of the German-speaking Jewish community in the
United States have barely been addressed from a transatlantic perspec-
tive. Specialists in German-Jewish history have not yet shown much in-
terest in Jews overseas, or in American or American-Jewish history. Thus,
empirical studies of the changeability of identity, its persistence, or its
hybridity, remain quite rare. In any case, researchers have thus far had
only very rudimentary insights into the—clearly very intense—contacts
and relationships between “German Jews” in the United States and their
Central European “cousins.”

There are similar deficiencies in American-Jewish and American eth-
nic historical research. Historians in these disciplines throughout the
nineteenth and twentieth centuries demonstrated little interest in tran-
national research questions, or in differences within individual ethnic
groups. They seldom looked for the origins of American-Jewish identity
in a complex web of German, Jewish, and American cultural practices, in
part because they hardly communicated with other disciplines. The re-
search on German-speaking emigration after 1933, for example, which
only recently began in the field of American-Jewish history, often fails to
take relevant German publications and contributions made by émigré
German-Jewish historians into account.

2 Herbert A. Strauss, Werner Röder et al., eds., Biographisches Handbuch der deutschsprachigen
Emigration nach 1933, International Biographical Dictionary of Central European Émigrés,
1933–1945 (Munich/New York, 1980).
3 Anita Kassof and Avi Y. Decter, Deborah R. Wiener, eds., Lives Lost, Lives Found: Baltimore’s
German Jewish Refugees, 1933–1945 (Baltimore, 2004); Herbert Strauss, ed., Jewish Immigrants
of the Nazi Period in the USA, 7 vols. (New York and Munich, 1979). Herbert Strauss also
worked on the handbook on German-speaking emigration.
Finally, research on the diverse population of German Americans has only occasionally dealt with German Jews. We really know very little about the relationship between Jewish and non-Jewish German Americans in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. How did class, education, and political background shape this relationship? To what extent did German Jews maintain their own cultural profile separate not only from other Jews but also from other Germans? How did the growth of German nationalism at home affect the relationship between German Jews and non-Jews abroad? Fortunately, new research into these questions is on the horizon.4

The history of German-Jewish migration and emigration has been exhaustively researched,5 for example, in modern culturally oriented family and business histories.6 Still, there is a need for studies that address the transatlantic community of German Jews and treat it in terms of “transatlantic modernity,” a concept central in histories of the entertainment industry, theater, film, music, publishing, and new popular culture studies. There is also a need for studies related to economic and business history, examinations of cultural-historical aspects of trade, of international bank connections and financial history, of economic innovation and the modernization of various sectors along “American” lines. These topics relate to the emergence of modern industries, international economic relations, and communications networks that spanned large parts of the Atlantic sphere. In the nineteenth century, especially, this kind of transatlantic commerce would not have been possible without the stabilizing influence of close family relationships. Likewise, a modern, transatlantic Jewish solidarity emerged in this period, promoted by Jewish organizations such as the B’nai B’rith, the American Jewish Committee, the Joint Distribution Committee, as well as Jewish cooperation with German organizations like the Hilfsverein der deutschen Juden or the Centralverein deutscher Staatsbürger jüdischen Glaubens. Research into the histories of these organizations promises to encourage new interpretations of modern Jewish solidarity and identity.

One factor contributing to the neglect of transnational research in German-Jewish historiography is the highly dispersed and confusing

---

4 Sonja Mekel, for example, is working on a dissertation at the University of Wisconsin, Madison, in which she examines this relationship in detail based on the data available for the city of Milwaukee. I would like to thank her for assisting in gathering information on some collections in the Milwaukee area.


state of the source materials. Interested researchers not only have to deal with a community separated by migration but also with different archival systems in several countries. Moreover, many repositories in Germany were seized and transferred to Eastern Europe. Still other records were salvaged and transferred to Israel. Only after 1990 did many organizations begin to exchange archival materials with American institutions, thus creating a completely new landscape for American-based materials. In part, the source material on the history of German Jews in America and other diasporic communities outside of Europe has been insufficiently examined because these “recent” communities for a long time did not view themselves as part of Jewish historical research, which concentrated on Europe and the Mediterranean sphere. In the United States, home to the largest such community, systematic collection efforts within the framework of American-Jewish history did not begin until very late. Often, sources on the history of German Jews are found in collections that focus on German—and not Jewish—migration.

With this in mind, we embarked on this project to establish a sound basis for the systematic study of German Jews in transnational perspective. Scholars wishing to pursue research in this field require information about sources that support this perspective as well as information on institutions that could foster international communication. A few key reference works already exist, such as the very substantial biographical handbook and archival guide on German-speaking emigrants by John Spalek, as well as the publications of Herbert Strauss and Werner Röder. Still, the present guide brings entirely new sources to the attention of researchers, in part because of its broader temporal and spatial scope, and in part because of sources that have only recently been made available to researchers. As members of the generation that emigrated after 1933 have died, numerous private documents have been transferred to public archives. As the existing guides are over two decades old, these new sources have been and continue to be either largely unknown or difficult to find. This reference guide should close this gap in documentation, laying the groundwork for further research into the history of German-speaking Jews in the United States and the transatlantic character of the Jewish diaspora. Not only do German and German-Jewish history stand to gain from this project: it is hoped that the research guide will also benefit American history, especially American ethnic and religious history, as well as the field of Jewish Studies.

The information presented here is based primarily on questionnaires distributed to key repositories in the field of Jewish studies, including national, state, and local archives, as well as those known for their German-American focus. As responses differed considerably in scope and detail, we supplemented these questionnaires by researching online catalogs and printed archival guides whenever feasible. As a result, we have been able to compile a store of information on German Jews and their culture in the United States, from individuals (including a large number of German-Jewish women), organizations, and businesses to culture and the arts. We hope this will spur new interest in this group, so often portrayed as a mere stereotype, that actually offers a broad range of talent, intellect, enterprise, and mobility. To facilitate research in practical ways, we have also included information on fellowships and grants available for specific topics or at particular institutions. Although omissions and errors are inevitable, we very much hope that this guide will prove useful and encourage both new and experienced scholars to reinterpret the history of this important American ethnic and religious group that linked so many worlds and fields of thought.

A number of people contributed their time, energy, and resources to this project. First, I would like to thank the German Historical Institute for its generous support, especially former director Christof Mauch for his unflagging encouragement and institutional backing, as well as Simone Lässig, a former research fellow there and now Director of the Georg Eckert Institute for International Textbook Research in Braunschweig, who was instrumental in defining parameters and securing funding for the guide. I am also grateful to GHI editor Patricia Sutcliffe for her careful review of the final manuscript, and to Michael Brenner, the Abteilung für Jüdische Geschichte at the University of Munich, and the Wissenschaftliche Arbeitsgemeinschaft for their ongoing support, cooperation, and indispensable assistance. Finally, special thanks are due to the many archivists and librarians from the institutions listed here who gave of their time in completing our questionnaires in detail and helping us search their holdings. Indeed, without their participation, this guide would not have come together.

New Brunswick, New Jersey

Cornelia Wilhelm

December 2007
Cornelia Wilhelm is currently the LMU Excellent Visiting Professor and LMU Liaison North America at the Bildner Center for the Study of Jewish Life at Rutgers University. She also remains a Privatdozentin at the Historical Seminar of Ludwig Maximilians University in Munich (LMU). Her research focuses on German, American, and Jewish history in transnational and comparative perspective. Her publications include *Bewegung oder Verein? Nationalsozialistische Volkstumspolitik in den USA*, which deals with the impact of Nazi politics on the German-American community in the US from 1923 to 1945 (Transatlantische Historische Studien 9, 1998), and *Deutsche Juden in Amerika: Bürgerliches Selbstbewusstsein und Jüdische Identität in den Orden B’nai B’rith und Treue Schwestern, 1843–1914* (Transatlantische Historische Studien 30, 2006), which explores transatlantic relations in nineteenth-century German-Jewish history.
ARCHIVAL COLLECTIONS

Alabama

Montgomery, AL

1. Alabama Department of Archives and History

624 Washington Avenue
Montgomery, AL 36130-4435

Tel.: (334) 242-4435
Fax: (334) 240-3433
Hours: Tu.–Sat. 8:30 am–4:30 pm

Director: Edwin C. Bridges
Archival Reference: Norwood A. Kerr
Internet: www.archives.alabama.gov
Web Catalog and Finding Aids: ADAHCAT
  • http://www.archives.alabama.gov/searchcoll.html

Overview:
Official repository for records for the state of Alabama; holdings include permanent records generated by state government agencies, newspapers, maps, photographs, and private manuscript collections documenting Alabama history, particularly as it relates to politics in the state.

Noteworthy Holdings:

Records of the governors, secretaries of state, attorneys general, and other heads of state agencies, as well as private manuscript collections of many Alabama political leaders.

  Major record groups relating to German Jewry in the US include

  • Louisa Weinrib Holocaust Survivors and US Liberators Oral History Collection (24 audio cassettes of 14 interviews conducted between 1990 and 1992 with Holocaust survivors and liberators who lived in Alabama)
  • Frederick Wolffe Business Ledgers (3 volumes of business ledgers of a Bavarian émigré to Montgomery, 1874–1880)
Arizona

Phoenix, AZ

2. Arizona Jewish Historical Society

4710 N. 16th Street #201
Phoenix, AZ 85016, USA

Tel.: (602) 241-7870
Fax: (602) 264-9773
Hours: M–F 10 am–4 pm

Director: Lawrence Bell
Archival Reference: Jack Fradin (Archivist)
Internet: http://www.azjhs.org

Overview:
Approximately 30,000 items pertaining to the Jewish experience in Arizona and the Southwestern US, including photographs, correspondence, and other memorabilia.

Noteworthy Holdings:

Many of the prominent nineteenth-century Jewish families in Arizona were of German-Jewish descent. Noteworthy among them were the Goldwaters, ancestors of US senator and presidential candidate Barry Goldwater.
Arkansas

Little Rock, AR

3. Arkansas History Commission and State Archives

One Capitol Mall
Little Rock, AR 72103

Tel.: (501) 682-6900
E-mail: state.archives@arkansas.gov
Hours: M–Sat. 8 am–4:30 pm, except state holidays

Director: Dr. Wendy Richter
Archival Reference: Russel P. Baker
Internet: http://www.ark-ives.com
Web Catalog and Finding Aids:
• http://www.ark-ives.com/documenting/

Overview:
The holdings reflect and chronicle the history of Arkansas. They contain state and county records, newspaper files, manuscript collections, military service and pension records, business records, church and religious records, books and pamphlets, maps, photographs, museum items, etc.

Noteworthy Holdings:
Large collection of records of the Temple B’nai Israel of Little Rock, Arkansas, dating from 1866–1977, including records of the board of directors, membership lists, the Jewish Welfare Societies of the Temple from 1936, and the Temple Sisterhood 1867–1971; on microfilm and restricted. Copies of the microfilm can only be made with written permission from the Temple, and materials must be used on site.
California

Berkeley, CA

4. University of California, Berkeley

The Bancroft Library
2121 Allston Way
Berkeley, CA 94720-6000

Tel.: (510) 642-6481
E-mail: bancref@library.berkeley.edu
Hours: M–F, 10 am–5 pm

Director: Charles Faulhaber
Archival Reference: David Farrell
Internet: http://bancroft.berkeley.edu/
Web Catalogs: http://bancroft.berkeley.edu/reference/
Fellowships: http://bancroft.berkeley.edu/info/fellowships.html

Overview:
Primary special collections library at the University of California, Berkeley. Supports major research and instructional activities and plays a leading role in the development of the university’s research collections.

Noteworthy Holdings:

Regional Oral History Office Records:

- Felix Khuner oral history transcript, 167 pp., 9 sound cass.; native of Vienna and a member of the Vienna Opera Orchestra and Kolisch Quartet; remembers Alban Berg and Arnold Schoenberg; discusses Nazism, settling in the San Francisco Bay Area, teaching at the University of California, Berkeley, and playing with the San Francisco Opera and Symphony orchestras, and the California String Quartet; comments on conductors and performances. Audio tape recording of the interviews also available. Classified as Phonotape 2888 C. Duplicate transcript: Dept. of Special Collections, University of California, Los Angeles Library.

- William J. Lowenberg oral history transcript; 162 pp.: ill., port.; 28 cm. Phonotapes: 10 sound cass. Notes produced as part of the Jewish Community Federation Leadership Oral History Project. Lowenberg was the president of the Jewish Community Federation of San Francisco, the Peninsula, Marin and Sonoma counties, 1983–1984. Family background, Octrup, Germany; effect of Nazi edicts: move to Borculo, Hol-

- Ludwig Altman oral history transcript, 187 pp.: interviewed for the California Jewish Community Oral History Series. Ludwig Altman, 1910–. Musician, music critic, composer, and U.C. Berkeley faculty member in the Department of Music. Altman recalls life in Germany and the rise of Nazism, his training in Berlin at the Academy for Church and School Music, and his emigration to the US in 1937. He discusses his 50 year career as organist at Temple Emanu-El, and his 33 years with the San Francisco Symphony. He also recalls many outstanding musicians and conductors, including Alfred Hertz and Pierre Monteux. 13 audio tapes of the original interview have been transferred to the Microforms Division of The Bancroft Library. Classified as: Phonotape 2464 C. Volume includes index.

- Alfred Fromm oral history transcript; 1 vol. Fromm (1905–1998) reflects upon his background, family, and emigration from Germany in 1936. He also discusses his contributions to education, music, and the Jewish community, particularly the Fromm Institute for Lifelong Learning, Berkeley’s Judah L. Magnes Memorial Museum, and the San Francisco Jewish Community Museum. He also offers remembrances of Kurt Herbert Adler, San Francisco’s longtime opera conductor. Volume also includes an interview, “Marketing California Wine and Brandy,” conducted in 1984 as part of the Wine Spectator California Winemen Oral History Series and a separate interview with Fromm’s wife, Hanna Gruenbaum Fromm. Holder of duplicates: Dept. of Special Collections, University of California, Los Angeles Library.

- Lilly Toch oral history transcript, Oral History Program, University of California, Los Angeles, Date ca. 1978, 1 box: transcript of a 42-hour interview completed under the auspices of the UCLA Oral History Program. Recollections of the life and achievements of her husband, composer Ernst Toch, in Europe and in America; other musicians; emigration from Germany to US in 1934; German émigré community of southern California, etc. Toch recollects her life and discusses her
husband’s music and its performances, their émigré life and settling in California. Audiotape recording also may be accessed in the UCLA Dept. of Special Collections by special arrangement. Duplicate transcript. Holder of originals: original and related material in the University of California, Los Angeles, University Library, Dept. of Special Collections, University Research Library, Los Angeles, CA 90024–1575.

- Eric Zeisl oral history transcript, Oral History Program, University of California, Los Angeles, Date ca. 1978, 388 leaves: transcript of a twelve-hour interview with Zeisl’s wife completed under the auspices of the UCLA Oral History Program and the UCLA School of Law. Comments on the life, personality, career, and music of her husband, Austrian-American composer Eric Zeisl and the German-Austrian émigré community in Southern California. Zeisl recalls her and her husband’s life in Vienna; his musical education; details of his compositions and teaching; their émigré life; and settling in California. Audiotape recordings also may be accessed in the UCLA Dept. of Special Collections by special arrangement. Duplicate transcript. Holder of originals: original and related material in the University of California, Los Angeles, University Library, Dept. of Special Collections, University Research Library, Los Angeles, CA 90024–1575.

Other papers of the Bancroft Library Archives:


- A “Study of Baja California for Jewish Settlement,” ca. 1939 (one folder), can be found in the Walter Eugene Packard Papers, 1899–1966. It includes a “Report on Lower California” by Alfons Goldschmidt (15 pp., typescript); “Lower California—A Permanent Haven for the Oppressed” by Linton Wells (7 pp., typescript); letter (copy) from Stuart Chase to Alex Gumberg suggesting how to approach the Mexican
government about the planned settlement; miscellaneous notes and data.

- The Adolph H. J. Sutro Papers (44 boxes, 2 cartons, 1 oversize carton, 1 oversize roll) document the political life and business career of the German-born San Francisco mayor and businessman. The papers include correspondence, financial records, miscellaneous papers and printed matter. Much of the material deals with the construction of the Sutro Tunnel.

- Hans Lewy papers, 1906–1999, 2 cartons, 1 oversize folder (2.55 lin. ft.): History of Science and Technology Collection. Advance notice required for use. Hans Lewy (1904–1988), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics at the University of California at Berkeley; born in Breslau, Germany; came to Berkeley as a lecturer in 1935; full professor 1946; member, National Academy of Sciences, the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, and the Academia Nazionale dei Lincei (Rome). Consists of correspondence, writings, teaching materials, and notes relating to Lewy’s career as a mathematician in Germany and the US. Also included are biographical materials and photographs. Includes very few materials relating to the Loyalty Oath controversy at UC Berkeley.

Music Library:


- Composer’s Forum Papers (contemporary music series at UC Berkeley 1946–1966, in cooperation with several refugee artists), includes correspondence, programs, advertisements and organizational papers.

- Alfred Einstein Collection. Einstein (1880–1952), musicologist, immigrated in 1939, professor at Smith College, MA, moved to El Cerrito, CA, after retirement. Collection contains manuscripts, publications, legal documents, correspondence, and various other material.

- Records of the 19th Festival of the International Society for Contemporary Music (ISCM) 1942. Large participation of refugees from Central Europe; collection primarily contains correspondence.

- Music Department Files, UC Berkeley. Because several musicologists at UC Berkeley were refugees, the department’s files contain information on this group of German Jews. Collection largely consists of correspondence.

The following collections may also be of interest to researchers of Jewish American life:

- Photographer Solomon Nunes Carvalho’s *Incidents of Travel and Adventure in the Far West* (1858) is a narrative of his travels in the West and
California with Colonel John Charles Fremont. It is the only extensive mid-nineteenth century record of a Western American adventure written by a person of Jewish descent.

- Mexican Inquisition Documents (1600–1795 and 1593–1817) detail the most notable, dramatic and celebrated campaign of the Inquisition against Crypto-Jews in the Americas.

- The National Lawyers Guild Records, 1936–1999 (119.65 lin. ft.). The guild was founded in 1937 as an alternative to the American Bar Association, which was racially segregated and conservative. Its members supported progressive social change and actively fought all forms of discrimination and defended human rights. The records contain files pertaining to the cases of Guild attorney Robert Walker Kenny, chief counsel for the Hollywood Ten. They include files from the Julius and Ethel Rosenberg case and court cases involving the American Jewish Congress.

- The Emilio Segré Papers, ca. 1942–1989 (appr. 62 lin. ft.) comprise the faculty papers of the Nobel Prize-winning physicist and California professor who emigrated to the US in 1938 to escape the rising anti-Semitism and threat of war in Europe.


5. Judah L. Mages Museum

Western Jewish History Center
2911 Russell Street
Berkeley, CA 94705

Tel.: (510) 549-6950 x356
Fax: (510) 849-3673
Hours: M–F 11 am–5 pm, by appointment only

Director: Terry Pink Alexander (Executive Director)
Archival Reference: Aaron T. Kornblum
Internet: http://www.magnes.org
Web Catalog: http://www.loc.gov/coll/nucmc/rlinsearch.html
Published information on archival holdings:

Overview:
Contains archival and oral history collections from the Jewish community in the American West, encompassing the entire western US from the 1849 California Gold Rush to the present with a specific focus on the Jewish experience in California, particularly the San Francisco Bay Area. Founded in 1967, the WJHC occupies the top floor of the Judah L. Magnes Museum, the former Jeremiah Thaddeus Burke Mansion in Berkeley, California. The museum is named after the first native-born rabbi from the American West, who also founded the Hebrew University in Jerusalem.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Archives of prominent western families including Sloss, Lilienthal, Gerstle, Haas, Brandenstein, Glazier, Zellerbach, Stern, Dinkelspiel and others
- Records of historic self-help societies including the Eureka Benevolent Society and the Jewish Welfare Federation, Mount Zion Hospital and Medical Center, the B’nai B’rith District Grand Lodge IV, and the Young Men’s Hebrew Association
- Records of social service organizations including the Jewish Community Center of San Francisco and the Jewish Community Federation of San Francisco, the Peninsula, Marin and Sonoma Counties
- Documents revealing the active role played by Jewish women including papers of Congresswoman Florence Kahn, the San Francisco chapter of the National Council of Jewish Women, and the Emanu-El Sisterhood for Personal Service
- Records of historical preservation and cultural organizations such as the Commission for the Preservation of Jewish Cemeteries and Landmarks and the Jewish Arts Community of the Bay.
- Archive also holds the papers and artifacts of important congregations like San Francisco’s Emanu-El, Sherith Israel, and Ohabai Shalome. Besides documenting the religious life of the city and the activities of a congregation and its congregants, these collections also can contain a wealth of genealogical information, often in the form of marriage and burial registers

The center also has a research library with more than 1,200 volumes, one hundred oral histories; a clipping/vertical and obituary file, and hundreds of microfilm rolls, many with nineteenth- and twentieth-century Jewish newspapers.
Beverly Hills, CA

6. Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences

Special Collections Margaret Herrick Library
333 South La Cienega Blvd.
Beverly Hills, CA 90211

Tel.: (310) 247-3020
Fax: (310) 657-5193
Hours: M, Th., F 10 am–6 pm, Tu., 10 am–8 pm
Archival Reference:
• http://www.mhlcardcat.org/refform.htm or by mail (fee applies)
Internet: http://www.oscars.org/mhl/sc/index.html
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
• http://www.oscars.org/mhl/sc/index_browse.html
  • http://catalog.oscars.org/cgi-bin/Pwebrecon.cgi?DB=localandPAGE=First

Overview:
Unique material documenting individuals and organizations that have figured prominently in the history of motion pictures collected since mid-1940s. The earliest collections included gifts from William N. Selig in 1946, Mrs. J. Searle Dawley in 1949, and Mack Sennett in 1951. There are now over 400 collections of valuable primary source materials such as production files, scripts, correspondence, clippings, contracts, manuscripts, notes, scrapbooks, costume sketches, production sketches, storyboards, sheet music, music scores, and recorded sound, as well as oral histories.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Music-Scores Collection, contains musical scores of several German-speaking refugee artists, including Ernst Toch and Kurt Weill
• Association of Motion Picture and Film Producers (AMPFP) Records

Davis, CA

7. University of California at Davis

Shields Library, Special Collection and Archives
1st Floor, 100 N.W. Quad
Davis, CA 95616-5292
Overview:
The Department of Special Collections, established July 1966, houses the library’s rare books, manuscript collections, the University Archives, and other noncirculating research materials. Its collections now encompass 129,500 volumes and 17,200 lin. ft. of materials.

Noteworthy Holdings:
- Paul Elbogen (1894–1987) Papers, author, (D-057, 4 lin. ft.)

Long Beach, CA

8. California State Library Long Beach

Special Collections
1250 Bellflower Blvd.
Long Beach, CA 90840-1901

Tel.: (562) 985-4087
Fax: (562) 985-1703
Hours: M–F 8 am–12 pm and 1–5 pm
Archival Reference: Kristie French
Internet: http://www.csulb.edu/library/guide/serv/special.html
Web Catalog and Finding Aids:
Published information on archival holdings:

Overview:
The manuscript collection documents the local and regional history of the area. The University Archives collect records pertaining to the history of the university.
Noteworthy Holdings:

- Gerald Strang (1908–1983) Collection; composer and student of Ernst Toch and Arnold Schoenberg; correspondence, music manuscripts, clippings, etc.
- The Oral History Collection: numerous oral history interviews of German-speaking refugees.

Los Angeles, CA


Special Collections
California State University Los Angeles
5151 State University Dr.
Los Angeles, CA 90032-8300

Tel.: (323) 343-4435
Fax: (323) 343-5600
Hours: By appointment only (call David Sigler, Special Collections Assistant, at above number or e-mail dsigler@calstatela.edu).

Director: Alice Kawakami (University Librarian)
Archival Reference: Christine Gladish
Internet: http://www.calstatela.edu/library/sc1.htm
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
- http://www.calstatela.edu/library/scTOC.htm

Overview:
Special Collections mainly focus on records pertaining to the region’s history.

Noteworthy Holdings:


10. UCLA Film and Television Archive

46 Powell Library
Los Angeles, CA 90095

Tel.: (310) 206-5388
Fax: (310) 206-5392
Hours: M–F 8:30 am–5 pm
Overview:
Holds over 250,000 films and television programs produced from the 1890s to the present. The collection includes independent and studio-produced shorts and feature films, advertising and industrial films, documentaries, local and network TV programming, commercials, news and public affairs broadcasts, and 27 million feet of newsreels produced between 1919 and 1971.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Hearst Metrotone News Collection: one of the largest newsreel collections in the world. It contains over 27 million feet of theatrically released newsreels, unreleased stories, and outtakes from the beginning of the Hearst series in 1914 through 1968.
- Motion Picture Collection: dating back to the 1890s, the motion picture holdings include major 35mm collections from Paramount Pictures, Twentieth Century-Fox, Warner Bros., Columbia Pictures, New World Pictures, Orion Pictures, RKO and Republic Pictures. In addition, the Archive’s 16mm film collection has more than 5,000 titles. Films have been received from hundreds of individuals, including William Wyler, Jean Renoir, King Vidor, George Pal, Stanley Kramer, Tony Curtis, and Robert Aldrich.
- The Television Collection: documents the entire course of broadcast history; it includes the Academy of Television Arts and Sciences/UCLA Collection of Historic Television, donations from the Hallmark Hall of Fame, Jack Benny, Milton Berle, and Loretta Young, and showcases many milestones in the history of television technology.
- Warner Brothers Archives: very extensive collection containing manuscripts of musicians, their correspondence, and other documents, including materials of several refugees.
11. USC: Lion Feuchtwanger Archive

Special Collections, DML 206
Doheny Memorial Library
3550 Trousdale Parkway
University Park Campus
Los Angeles CA 90089-0189

Tel.: (213) 740-4035
Fax: (213) 740-2343
E-mail: slac@usc.edu
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm

Director: Marje Schuetze-Coburn
Archival Reference: Michaela Ullmann

Internet:
• http://www.usc.edu/libraries/archives/arc/libraries/feuchtwanger/index.html

Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
• http://www.usc.edu/libraries/archives/arc/libraries/feuchtwanger/index.html

Fellowships:
• http://www.usc.edu/libraries/archives/arc/libraries/rarebooks/grant.html
• http://www.usc.edu/libraries/archives/arc/libraries/feuchtwanger/exiles/grant.html

Overview:
Contains the most important books from the Lion Feuchtwanger’s collection, as well as his own writings in various editions and translations. Feuchtwanger’s library reflects his interests in different historical periods and contains several noteworthy smaller collections of primary and secondary sources focusing on such subjects as Greek and Latin classics, Jewish and biblical history, the Enlightenment, the French Revolution, German literature, and exile literature.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Lion Feuchtwanger Memorial Library and Marta Feuchtwanger Collection, 200 boxes. Includes his personal and business correspondence, multiple versions of his writings, reviews of his works, photographs, and other personal artifacts. In addition, the archive contains the correspondence of Marta Feuchtwanger, who survived her husband by almost thirty years and remained an important figure in the exile community devoted to promoting the work of her husband. Also includes
correspondence and manuscript collections from fellow exiles Felix Guggenheim, Hanns Eisler (2 boxes), Heinrich Mann, and Ludwig Marcuse (14 boxes).

- Felix Guggenheim Papers, 90 lin. ft. Business archives of literary agent and Pazifische Press co-founder Felix Guggenheim (1904–1979), including business correspondence and contracts with publishers, authors, and other business associates between 1925 and 1986 (bulk 1940–1976), manuscripts, some photographs and book reviews of works by many of the authors Guggenheim represented. Authors of the German émigré community in Los Angeles are particularly well represented.

- Marta Mierendorff Collection and Leopold Fritz Jessner Papers, 1 cubic ft. Consists of correspondence, manuscripts, notes, and ephemera regarding the lives and work of German Expressionist Theater director Leopold Jessner (1878–1945) and his brother-in-law, actor and director Fritz Jessner (1889–1946), both of whom left Germany in the 1930s to escape Nazi persecution. The materials were collected by Marta Mierendorff (b. 1911), who was made Emeritus Research Professor in 1984 at USC.

- Grete Mosheim Collection, 3 cubic ft. Personal and business correspondence of the German-born actress (1905–1986), and articles and interviews covering her career in the American and German press.

12. USC: Music Library

Doheny Memorial Library, G-24
3550 Trousdale Parkway
University Park Campus
Los Angeles, CA 90089-0182

Tel.: (213) 740-0183
E-mail: music@usc.edu
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm

Director: Robert Vaughn (Music Library)
Archival Reference: Robert Vaughn
Internet: http://www.usc.edu/libraries/locations/music/
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
- http://dottx2.usc.edu:3002/read/book/65 or
- http://dottx2.usc.edu:3002/read/book/77 or
- http://www.usc.edu/libraries/locations/music/guide/

Published information on archival holdings:
Overview:
Contains approximately 20,000 books and serials on music; 60,000 music scores, including collected works of individual composers, critical editions, and historical collections; 20,000 sound recordings in CD and LP format; numerous electronic books, journals and databases; and hundreds of videos in DVD, videocassette and laser-disk format. Also maintains materials in other USC libraries and curates an archival collection off-site.

Noteworthy Holdings:
- Ernst Kanitz Collection
- Richard Lert Collection and Music Score Library
- Ernst Toch Music Archive

13. USC: Doheny Memorial Library

Second Floor, Southwest Wing
Los Angeles, CA 90089-0189

Tel.: (213) 740-4035
E-mail: slac@usc.edu
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm

Director: Melinda Hayes (Associate Director)
Archival Reference: Claude Zachary (University Archivist and Manuscripts Librarian); Michaela Ulmann (Feuchtwanger Curator)

Internet:
- http://www.usc.edu/libraries/locations/special_collections/
- http://www.usc.edu/libraries/archives/arc/libraries/feuchtwanger/exiles/studies.html#apx1

Web Catalog:

Fellowships:
- http://www.usc.edu/libraries/archives/arc/libraries/rarebooks/grant.html
- http://www.usc.edu/libraries/archives/arc/libraries/feuchtwanger/exiles/grant.html

Overview:
Special Collections is the primary repository for the university’s rare books, manuscripts, and archives. Particular strengths of the collections include Los Angeles regional history; American literature; Lion Feucht-
wanger and the German émigré experience; natural history; and USC history and the university’s intellectual life.

**Noteworthy Holdings:**

- Max Kade Institute Archive (35 boxes). Assembled by USC emeritus professor Marta Mierendorff during the 1950s, ‘60s and ‘70s, the collection contains dozens of files about German exiles who were primarily involved with the film industry. The files contain articles, photographs, ephemera, and correspondence.
- Franz Werfel Archive (37 boxes), collection from Czech-born author, playwright and novelist, refugee from Nazism, died in California in 1945.
- Ernst Kanitz Collection (30 boxes), includes contemporary newspapers and ephemera documenting the changing political climate from World War I through the 1930s collected by Kanitz, a Jewish doctor in Berlin.

**Northridge, CA**

**14. California State University, Northridge**

Urban Archives Center, Special Collections and Archives, Oviatt Library 18111 Nordhoff Street Northridge, CA 91330-8326

Tel.: (818) 677-2832  
Fax: (818) 677-2589  
Hours: M–F 9 am–4:30 pm

Director: Tony Gardner (Curator)  
Archival Reference: Robert G. Marshall (Head Archivist)  
Internet: Special Collections and Archives  
- [http://library.csun.edu/Collections/SCA](http://library.csun.edu/Collections/SCA)  
  Urban Archives Center  
- [http://library.csun.edu/Collections/SCA/UAC](http://library.csun.edu/Collections/SCA/UAC)  
  Web Catalog and Finding Aids: Special Collections and Archives  
- [http://library.csun.edu/Collections/SCA/index.html](http://library.csun.edu/Collections/SCA/index.html)  
  Urban Archives Center  
- [http://library.csun.edu/Collections/SCA/UAC/index.html](http://library.csun.edu/Collections/SCA/UAC/index.html)

**Overview:**
Documents minority and ethnic activities, communities, and movements. They were contributed by several Asian, Black, Latino, and Jewish orga-
nizations and community leaders. The collections extend from the early 1900s to the turn of the twenty-first century and cover such broad topics as anti-Semitism, the Black Power movement, the Chicano movement, civil rights, discrimination in housing, environmental racism, minorities in the media, segregation, right-wing movements, urban renewal and efforts to promote equal education. Additionally, several oral histories recount the experiences of the first black residents of Pacoima in the San Fernando Valley, and of Jewish immigration from Eastern Europe to Los Angeles after World War II.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- **B’nai B’rith Messenger [1929–] [BBM]**: Newspapers, 1929–1986, 44 bundles, Acc.# unknown, no restrictions; published by B’nai B’rith Messenger Company of Los Angeles, California. Staff from the Urban Archives Center with the permission of the owners collected one copy of each newspaper stored in the B’nai B’rith Messenger Company warehouse in downtown Los Angeles prior to its closing. The newspapers are stored in chronological order.

- **The Broom Newspaper Collection [1946–1948] [BNC] [AP2.B8465]**: Newspapers, 1946–1948, 22 items, Acc.# 85–14, no restrictions; *The Broom* was a reactionary newspaper founded in 1932 by Fred de Aryan in East San Diego, and edited by his father C. Leon de Aryan. The paper was dedicated to expounding anti-Semitism, racial purity, and its own interpretation of Christianity. The paper was also used as a propaganda sheet against America’s involvement in World War II.

- **Jewish Family Service of Los Angeles [1854–] [JFS] [CD988.W441 1902]**: papers, 1902–1979, 35 lin. ft. [processed], Acc.# 80–05; 82–11, restrictions on use of case file; established in 1854 as the Hebrew Benevolent Society. In 1916, the society merged with the Ladies’ Hebrew Benevolent Society to form the Jewish Aid Society. A further name change in 1929 to Jewish Social Service Bureau reflected the organization’s widening range of assistance programs. Services at that time included psychiatric counseling and job placement. In 1946, JFS adopted its current name. The organization worked to alleviate problems of family dislocation during World War II. After the war, it served European immigrants, especially Holocaust victims coming to the US. Annual reports, by-laws, brochures, correspondence, financial records, newsletters, office memos and minutes, pamphlets, policy and procedure statements, a scrapbook and related printed materials. Also included are forty-seven oral history interviews with European immigrants to Los Angeles.
• Community Relations Committee [1934–] [CRC] [CD988.W441 1933b]; Papers, 1933–1982, 300 cubic feet [in-processing], Acc.# 79–01, 87–05, restrictions on agent case files

CRC—Part 1—Records of Leon Lewis (1933–1937)—Processed
CRC—Part 2—Records of Leon Lewis and Joseph Roos (1937–1946)—Processed
CRC—Part 3—Records of Fred Herzberg and Joseph Roos (1947–1950)—Processed
CRC—Part 7—Records of Steven Windmueller (1985–1995)—Unprocessed

Local Jewish leaders formed this committee in 1934 to infiltrate and expose pro-Nazi and anti-Semitic organizations and individuals active in Southern California under the name Jewish Community Committee. After the US entered World War II, it expanded its activities in more general efforts to promote social harmony and combat bigotry and changed its name to the Community Relations Committee. In 1938, it presented findings based upon information gathered by its “undercover agents” to the House Un-American Activities Committee led by Congressman Martin Dies. The research files, agent case files, propaganda literature, and related materials found in the collection are the major source materials used to compile this compelling report. More recent materials added to the collection in 1987 document the activities of the CRC as a watchdog over the motion picture industry’s depiction of ethnic and minority groups, communism in America, immigration from Eastern Europe, and the plight of Soviet Jews. Administrative files; agent case files; announcements; correspondence; minutes; reports, as well as pro- and anti-Semitic literature, newsletters, periodicals, testimony and related documents. The collection is currently being fully processed under a grant from the J. Paul Getty Trust. [Note: See also—Joseph Roos Oral History Interview: Minority and Ethnic]

• Jewish Federation Council—Eastern Region [JFC] [Non-LC]; Flag (1 item), 1 oversize box, Acc.# 89–24, no restrictions

• Mont, Max [1917–] [MM] [CD988.W441 1941b]; Papers, 1960–1976, 13 lin. feet [processed], Acc.#: 82–04, no restrictions; in 1951, Max Mont was Western Regional Director for the Los Angeles Jewish Federation Council’s Jewish Labor Committee [JLC]. Mont also participated in the struggle for equal rights on behalf of racial minorities, farm workers,
the elderly, and women. In the 1960s, Mont played an important role in developing and coordinating the activities of the Emergency Committee to Aid Farm Workers, the California Committee for Fair Practices, Californians Against Proposition 14, and the Los Angeles County Federation of Labor’s Committee on Student Integration as well as working closely with Governor Edmund Brown’s office conducting lobbying efforts on behalf of civil rights issues. Mont’s personal collection documents local labor and agricultural labor history during the 1960s and 1970s, the civil rights movement, fair housing and integration battles, and similar concerns of the Jewish Labor Committee.

San Diego, CA

15. Jewish Historical Society of San Diego

1934 Pentuckett Ave.
San Diego CA 92104-5732

Tel.: Society: (619) 232-5888 Archives at San Diego State University: (619) 594-3399
Fax: Society: (619) 233-5833 Archives at San Diego State University: (619) 594-3399
Hours: By appointment only

Director: Laurel Schwartz
Archival Reference: Bonnie Harris
Internet:
  • http://www-rohan.sdsu.edu/dept/lipinsky/jhssd_archives.htm
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
  • http://www-rohan.sdsu.edu/dept/lipinsky/jhssdcollect.htm

Overview:
The Jewish Historical Society of San Diego collects materials relating to the local Jewish community.

Noteworthy Holdings:

• JHSSD—Oral Histories Archive Collection
• JHSSD—Pioneer Jewish Families Collection; small box collection assembles photocopies obtained from the county tax assessor, Gregory Smith, of birth, marriage, and death records of four pioneer Jewish families: the Klauber, Mannasse, Rose, and Schiller families.
• Several JHSSD Collections contain information on regional B’nai B’rith Lodges and on B’nai B’rith Women.

San Francisco, CA

16. California Historical Society Library

678 Mission Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

Tel.: (415) 357-1848
Fax: (415) 357-1850
E-mail: info@calhist.org
Hours: W–F 12–5 pm

Director: David Crosson (Executive Director)
Internet: http://www.californiahistoricalsociety.org/
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
• http://www.californiahistoricalsociety.org/collections/index.html

Overview:
Materials about California and the various histories of the people of the state.

Noteworthy Holdings:

• The North Baker Research Library contains historical texts, manuscripts, maps, and several special collections found nowhere else in the country.
• Stern Grove Festival Association Collection (1931–1972), Rosalie Meyer Stern founded this festival at Stern Grove Park and organized it in cooperation with several refugee musicians.

Stanford, CA

17. Hoover Institution Library and Archives

Serra and Galvez Streets
Stanford University
Stanford, CA 94305-6010
Overview:
Collections focus on twentieth- and twenty-first-century events. Scholars of the Russian revolutions and World Wars I and II find the collections particularly useful. Other areas of interest include the development of democratic institutions, international affairs, peace negotiations and movements, political ideologies (especially communism, nazism, fascism, nationalism, and colonialism), political upheaval and revolutions, changes in the status of women, state-sponsored propaganda, underground resistance movements, governments-in-exile, military history, and wartime dislocation and relief.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Murphy (Robert D.) Papers, 1913–1977; correspondence, memoranda, reports, dispatches, speeches and writings, printed matter, and photographs, relating to Allied diplomacy during World War II (especially preparatory to the invasion of French North Africa), wartime and postwar diplomatic conferences, administration of occupied Germany, postwar American foreign relations, and international business enterprises.
- Lilienthal (Alfred M.) Papers, 1936–1997; speeches and writings, correspondence, notes, memoranda, press releases, serial issues, conference papers, interviews, studies, clippings, other printed matter, photographs, and sound recordings, relating to the Middle East, Arab-Israeli relations, and American foreign policy in the region. Collection also available on microfilm (154 reels).
- Grossman (Kurt R.) Papers, 1913–1973; writings, correspondence, clippings, and serial issues, relating to Jewish refugees from Nazi Germany, postwar German and Austrian restitution payments to Jewish war victims, German-Israeli relations, the conditions of Jews throughout the world, and civil liberties in the US and Germany.
Colorado

Denver, CO

18. Colorado History Museum

Colorado State Historical Society
1300 Broadway
Denver, CO 80203-2167

Tel.: (303) 866-2305
Fax: (303) 866-4204
E-mail: research@chs.state.co.us
Hours: Tu.–Sat., 10 am–4:30 pm

Director: Philip H. Karsh (President and CEO of CHS)
Archival Reference: research@chs.state.co.us or call (303) 866-2305
Internet: http://www.coloradohistory.org/default.htm
Web Catalog:
• http://207.67.203.83/C70003Staff/OPAC/Search/AdvancedSearch.asp
Fellowships:
• http://coloradohistory-oahp.org/programareas/shf/granttypes.htm

Overview:
Documents history of and provide insight into life in Colorado.

Noteworthy Holdings:

• Alice Berger Baer Collection (MSS # 1799); Jewish immigrant who migrated to the US from Germany in the late 1930s.
• Neusteter Company Collection (MSS # 1281); women’s apparel company founded 1911, closed 1985; contains advertising, pamphlets, clippings, etc.

19. Beck Archives of Rocky Mountain Jewish History

Special Collections, Penrose Library and Center for Judaic Studies
University of Denver
2000 E. Asbury
Sturm Hall, Suite 157
Denver, CO 80208
Tel.: (303) 871-3016  
Fax: (303) 871-3037  
Hours: By appointment, generally M–F 8:30 am–4 pm  

Director: Dr. Jeanne Abrams  
Archival Reference: Dr. Jeanne Abrams (Chief Archivist)  
Internet: www.penlib.du.edu/specoll/Beck/index.cfm  
Web Catalog or Finding Aid:  
• http://www.penrose.du.edu/specoll/Beck/collectiongds.cfm  

Overview:  
Repository for the Jewish history and culture of Colorado and the Rocky Mountain Jewish region; contains a variety of materials that reflect the history of organizations and businesses, and the lives of individuals who have contributed to the building of Jewish life in the area. Of special interest are the records of the Jewish Consumptives’ Relief Society (JCRS) and the National Jewish Hospital for Consumptives (NJH) Collection, which sheds light on immigrant, health, and ethnic history in America.  

Noteworthy Holdings:  
• Jewish Consumptives Relief Society (JCRS) Collection, 1904–1954 (300 lin. ft., B002)  
• National Jewish Hospital for Consumptives Collection, 1899–2006 (230 lin. ft., plus 180 oversize boxes, B005)  
• B’nai B’rith #171 of Denver, 1872–2000 (90 lin. ft., B 009)  
• National Council of Jewish Women, 1893–1950s (3,5 lin. ft., B 094)  
• National Asthma Center Collection, 1907–1983 (14 lin. ft., B 089)  
• Fashion Bar/ Jack Levy Collection, 1933–1980s (5 boxes and several extra items, B 097)
Connecticut

New Haven, CT

20. Fortunoff Video Archive for Holocaust Testimonies

Yale University
P.O. Box 208240
New Haven, CT 06520-8240
Tel.: (203) 432-1879
Fax: (203) 432-7441
Hours: M–F 8:30 am–4:45 pm

Director: Joanne Weiner Rudof
Archival Reference: Stephen Naron
Internet: http://www.library.yale.edu/testimonies/
Web Catalog: http://orbis.library.yale.edu
Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:
Videotaped testimonies of Holocaust survivors and witnesses, including many born in Germany.

21. Irving S. Gilmore Music Library

Yale University
120 High Street (mailing address: P.O. Box 208240)
New Haven, CT 06520
Tel.: (203) 432-0497
Fax: (203) 432-7339
Hours: M–F 8:30 am–4:45 pm

Director: Kendall L. Crilly, Andrew W. Mellon Music Librarian
Archival Reference: Suzanne Eggleston Lovejoy, Assistant Music Librarian for Public Services, or
Richard Warren, Curator of the Yale Collection of Historical Sound Recordings and American Musical Theatre Collection
Internet: http://www.library.yale.edu/musiclib
Web Catalog and Finding Aid: http://orbis.library.yale.edu and
- http://webtext.library.yale.edu or
- http://www.library.yale.edu/musiclib/archival.htm
Published information on archival holdings:
Overview:
One of the largest collections of music scores, sound recordings, and music research materials in the US. Archival holdings include the papers of Yale composers, American composers, and musicians of the twentieth century, American musical theater, jazz, and Germany during the interwar years; also holds about five hundred single manuscripts and thousands of rare editions of music scores, books, and periodicals. The American Musical Theatre Collection contains scores, sheet music, manuscripts, books, memorabilia, and recordings.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- MSS 30—The Papers of Kurt Weill (1900–1950) and Lotte Lenya (1898–1981), 1890–1984 (inclusive), 47 lin. ft.; inclusive dates of the papers are 1890–1984, from their years in Germany through their careers in the US. Few holograph scores from Weill’s European years are included, though his publisher at that time, Universal Edition, gave Yale copies of the original manuscripts held by Universal, which are now on deposit at the Sibley Library of the Eastman School of Music. The American works are essentially complete and are supplemented by correspondence, programs, clippings, photographs, and personal documents representing the careers of Weill and Lenya. The Kurt Weill Foundation for Music, Inc., maintains the Weill/Lenya Research Center in New York City, an information center for conductors, performers, and producers. The foundation has materials not included in the Yale collection.

- MSS 50—The Paul Bekker (1882–1937) Papers, 1883–1937 (bulk), 27 lin. ft.; music critic and writer, include about 5,000 letters from notable figures connected with the arts in Germany between the two world wars: composers, conductors, cultural organizations, concert and theatrical agents, publishers, and editors of newspapers and journals. Also
included are copies of all of Bekker’s books and articles, photographs, and correspondence with his family.

[Note: Shortly after Hitler’s rise to power Bekker, under the immediate threat of persecution, left Germany. Publishing business and speaking engagements took him to Switzerland and Italy before he settled in Paris in the fall, where he wrote for the *Pariser Tageblatt*. In the fall of 1934, Bekker emigrated to the US; there he wrote for the *New Yorker Staatszeitung* until his death on 7 March 1937.]

- The Wallersteiner Collection of Jewish Music; hundreds of music scores and books which document the history of Jewish music and Jewish composers, including many works published in Germany in the early twentieth century. (Not yet cataloged).
- MSS 84—The Eric Simon (1907–1984) Papers, 1938–1978 (inclusive), 1 ft.; Austrian-American clarinetist and composer; scores and parts of manuscript and photocopied music, the majority of which are his own musical compositions and arrangements. A short pedagogical work he co-wrote is also included.

Storrs, CT

22. University of Connecticut

Archives and Special Collections at the Thomas J. Dodd Research Center
405 Babbidge Road, Unit 1205
Storrs, CT 06269-1205

Tel.: (860) 486-4500 (directory), (860) 486-2524 (reference)
Fax: (860) 486-4521
Hours: Academic year: M 10 am–7 pm, Tu.–F 10 am–4 pm; Sat. 12–4 pm
Director: Thomas Wilsted
Archival Reference: Laura Katz Smith, Betsy Pittman
Internet: http://www.lib.uconn.edu/online/research/speclib/ASC/
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
  - http://www.lib.uconn.edu/online/research/speclib/ASC/dodda2z/AToZ.cfm
Fellowships: Travel Grants:

Overview:
Subject areas include alternative press, artists’ books, business history, children’s literature, Connecticut history, ethnic heritage, Hispanic history and culture, human rights, labor history, literary collections (twentieth-century American, Beat Generation, Black Mountain, Charles Olson), natural history, nursing education, politics (Connecticut), public polling, railroad (New England) and University of Connecticut Archives.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- WPA Ethnic Heritage Survey: 1930s era oral histories conducted to document the history and interests of the ethnic groups in Connecticut (access by card catalog only)
- Center for Oral History Interviews: (specifically Series XVII, XXV) http://www.lib.uconn.edu/online/research/speclib/ASC/findaids/COH/MSS19840025.html
District of Columbia

Washington, DC

23. American University

University Archives and Special Collections
American University
4400 Massachusetts Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20016-8046

Tel.: (202) 885-3256
Fax: (202) 885-3226
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm

Director: Diana Vogelsong (Acting University Librarian)
Archival Reference: Susan McElrath (University Archivist)
Internet:
• http://www.library.american.edu/about/archives/collections.html
Web Catalog: http://www.library.american.edu/

Overview:
American University Archives holds a small amount of material relating to faculty members who were Jewish refugees from Germany including Ludwig Homberger, Fritz Karl Mann, and Ernst Posner. Archival holdings include faculty personnel files and student and university publications documenting their work at American University.

Noteworthy Holdings:
Faculty Personnel Files—Correspondence, forms, etc., relating to tenure at the university
• Homberger, Ludwig (1939–1954)
• Mann, Fritz Karl (1937–1956)
• Posner, Ernst (1939–1961)
• The Eagle (student newspaper) 1925–2006

24. B’nai B’rith Center for Jewish Culture

B’nai B’rith Klutznick National Jewish Museum and the Philip and Mildred Lax Archives of B’nai B’rith
2020 K Street, NW, 7th Floor
Washington, DC 20006
Overview:
The Philip and Mildred Lax Archives (B’nai B’rith Archives) contain thousands of items related to B’nai B’rith and Jewish history. The records of the B’nai B’rith, founded in 1843 as America’s first national Jewish organization, comprise the earliest and most consistent, annual documentation of nineteenth century American Jewry (with a large portion of German-Jewish immigrants) nationwide, since other levels of organization did not exist. This is particularly true for the statistical information on living conditions, especially regarding life, death, and disease across the nation. These statistics were collected and published because of insurance in the individual districts. Some of the material is currently not accessible. The holdings of the National Jewish Klutznick Museum comprise a large collection of materials related to restitution issues.

Noteworthy Holdings: (not all are accessible)

- original source material (correspondence, statistics, clippings, pictures) relating to the history of the nineteenth and early twentieth century B’nai B’rith (not systematically collected). This material includes the minutes of the first meetings of New York Lodge No. 1. Some of this is in German Fraktur.
- a rare collection of nineteenth and twentieth century printed proceedings of American and European B’nai B’rith lodges, as well as the meetings and proceedings of the Constitution Grand Lodges or Supreme Lodges (the supranational body of governance of the organization).
- unprocessed material of B’nai B’rith International Headquarters (Israel Commission, 1948–1968; Community Voluntary Services, 1961–1990; Hillel Commission, 1920–1990; Communications Department, 1886–1990; BB Youth Organization, 1927–1990; photographs, slides and tapes), which may contain material on refugees, restitution, immigration and the visits of German Jews, such as Leo Baeck in the US.
- Holocaust Related Materials Collection, a major archiving project completed in 2006 and made possible by a generous grant from the Conference on Jewish Material Claims Against Germany, Inc.—Rabbi Israel Miller Fund for Shoah Research, Documentation and Education.
25. The George Washington University

Edward Kiev Judaica Collection
Gelman Library
2130 H Street, NW
Washington, DC 20052

Tel.: (202) 994-2675
Fax: (202) 463-6205
Hours: M 10 am–8 pm, Tu.–F 10 am–5 pm

Curator: Brad Sabin Hill
Archival Reference: Richard Mereand (Library Mgr., Special Collections)
Internet: http://www.gwu.edu/gelman/spec/kiev/
Web Catalogs:
• http://catalog.wrlc.org and http://genie.gwu.edu
Published information on Archival Holdings:

Overview:
Established in 1996 with the donation of the personal library of Rabbi I. Edward Kiev (1905–1975), chief librarian of Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion in New York City from 1942 until his death. The original donation of about 18,000 items has grown to over 22,000 volumes. The majority dates from 1800–2000, but there are also works from the fifteenth century. Reflecting Rabbi Kiev’s varied interests, the collection covers a broad range of Jewish studies, from biblical exegesis and archeology to Jewish history and Modern Hebrew literature. These volumes are in several languages: approximately 45 percent of the works are in English, 30 percent in Hebrew, 20 percent in German, and a few in Hungarian, French, Latin, Russian, Arabic, Spanish, and Farsi.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• 1,800 pamphlets and gray literature items, with strengths in pre-statehood Israel, Jewish law/responsa, sermons, American Jewish life, Reform Judaism, Jewish book catalogs, and anti-Semitism.
• manuscript collection contains Kiev’s personal and professional papers, as well as from some well-known Jewish leaders of the American Reform movement, such as Isaac Mayer Wise and Stephen S. Wise.
• significant holdings of works by German Jews in the early twentieth century, reflecting the Jewish cultural renaissance promoted by such
figures as Martin Buber and Franz Rosenzweig. These texts have been augmented by such acquisitions as of a set of prints by Hermann Struck and E. M. Lilien.

Other Judaica Collections
In addition to the Kiev Collection, the Special Collections and University Archives contain collections documenting the Jewish experience in the DC metropolitan area, including the papers of journalist Murray Frank, the records of the Jewish Funeral Practices Committee of Greater Washington and the Jewish Community Council of Greater Washington, and others. A list of Judaica and Hebraica collections in Special Collections is available online.

26. National Archives and Records Administration

Archives I
700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20408-0001

Tel.: 1–86–NARA–NARA
E-mail: http://www.archives.gov/contact/inquire-form.html
Hours: M-F 9 am–5 pm

Archival Reference:
• http://www.archives.gov/about/organization/telephone-list.html

Internet:
• http://www.archives.gov/dc-metro/
Web Catalog and Finding Aids:
• http://www.archives.gov/research/tools/index.html
• http://www.archives.gov/research/formats/microfilm-dc.html
• http://www.archives.gov/research/order/textual-records-dc.html
Fellowships: http://www.archives.gov/grants/
Published information on archival holdings:
• http://www.archives.gov/publications/finding-aids/guides.html


Overview:
Houses textual and microfilm records relating to genealogy, American Indians, the District of Columbia, Federal courts from the District of Columbia, Congress, maritime matters, pre-World War I Army, and pre-World War II Navy.
Noteworthy Holdings:

- Genealogical materials and passenger lists http://www.archives.gov/genealogy/
- Some materials among Military Records (Old Military and Civil Records unit of the Textual Archives Services Division) on anti-Semitism during the Civil War (General Grant’s Order 11)

27. US Holocaust Memorial Museum: Archives

100 Raoul Wallenberg Place, SW
Washington, DC 20024-2126

(202) 488-0400
Fax: (202) 488-0406
Hours: M–F 10 am–5 pm

Director: Henry Mayer
Archival Reference: Tel.: (202) 488-6113
E-mail: archives@ushmm.org
Internet: http://www.ushmm.org/research/collections/
Web Catalogs:
- http://varian.ushmm.org/cgi-bin/Pwebrecon.cgi?DB=local&PAGE=First&LANGUAGE=andinit=1
- http://www.ushmm.org/research/center/archguide/
Fellowships:
- http://www.ushmm.org/research/center/fellowship/

Published information on archival holdings:

Also available online at
- USHMM, “Selected Records...” inventory for the RG-22.002m records (Washington, DC: USHMM, n.d.) Contact USHMM to receive a copy via e-mail.
- Vadim Altskan with Karl Modig, “New Sources at the U.S. Holocaust Museum Archives,” AVOTAYNU 9, no. 3 (Fall 1993).

Overview:
The Archives Branch of the US Holocaust Memorial Museum is one of the world’s largest and most comprehensive repositories of Holocaust-related records. The collection, which consists of nearly 40 million pages
of records, includes 1) microform reproductions of materials held by state and private archival institutions from all over the world; 2) personal papers, memoirs, and testimonies of Holocaust survivors, victims, liberators, historians, artists, and staff of the International Military Tribunal; 3) video and audio tapes of oral histories; 4) film and video of historical moving images, photographs, and recorded sound and music. The collections of the USHMM comprise several departments (Archives, Art and Artifacts, Library, Film and Video, Music, Oral History and Photo Archives), of which we have examined those with the most relevant original documents.

**Noteworthy Holdings:**

- **Archives:** Numerous family papers; correspondence and testimonies documenting family histories; the persecution of German Jews, their emigration and struggle for restitution; HIAS records pertaining to the voyage of the St. Louis (Accession 1989.115); records relating to the Shanghai Jewish Community until their emigration to the US (RG-03.011); American Gathering of Jewish Holocaust Survivors Collection (RG-02.002); Committee for Refugee Education (RG-19.004).
- **Photoarchives:** Photographs of refugees traveling and arriving in the US; travel and immigration documents; children’s transports; American Jewish leadership and refugees.
- **Oral History Collection:** Access to major oral history collections internationally.

### 28. Library of Congress: Manuscript Division

James Madison Memorial Building, Room LM 101  
101 Independence Ave., SE  
Washington, DC 20540-4680

**Tel.:** (202) 707-5387  
**Fax:** (202) 707-7791  
**Hours:** M–Sat. 8:30 am–5 pm

**Director:** James H. Huston (Chief, Manuscript Division)  
**Archival Reference:** Jeffrey M. Flannery (Head, Reference and Reader Service Section)

Internet: http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/  
Web Catalog and Finding Aids:  
- http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/findaid.html or  
- http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/f-aids/mssfa.html and  
- http://www.loc.gov/rr/mss/ammem.html
Fellowships:
- http://www.loc.gov/rr/international/int-fellow.html
- http://www.loc.gov/hr/employment/index.php
- http://www.loc.gov/loc/kluge/fellowships/kluge.html

Published information on archival holdings:

Overview:
Holdings relate primarily to American history and culture and include some of the nation’s greatest manuscript treasures. Foremost among the division’s holdings are the twenty-three groups of presidential papers, ranging in time from George Washington to Calvin Coolidge.

Noteworthy Holdings:

Individuals (large collections marked with *):
- Alfred Adler (1870–1937) Papers (1.6 ft.)
- Felix Adler (1851–1933) Papers*
- Hannah Arendt (1906–1975) Papers (NUCMC 80–2028, 30 ft.)*
- August Belomont (1816–1890) Papers (0.1 ft.)
- Emile Berliner (1851–1929) Papers (0.4 ft.)
- Edward L. Bernays (1891–1995) Papers (NUCMC 670588; 120 ft.)*
- Siegfried Bernfeld (1892–1953) Papers (NUCMC 77–1492, 9.2 ft.)
- Bruno Bettelheim (1903–1990) Papers
- Franz Boas (1858–1942) Papers
- Josef Breuer (1842–1925) Papers (0.1 ft.)
- Emanuel Celler (1924–1973) Papers*
- Rudolf Dreikurs (1897–1972) Papers (NUCMC 76–0154, 14.8 ft.)
- Albert Einstein (1879–1955) Papers (NUCMC 79–1775, 0.4 ft.)
- Paul Federn (1871–1950) Papers (2.8 ft.)
- Lion Feuchtwanger (1884–1958) Papers (0.4 ft.)
- Felix Frankfurter (1882–1965) Papers (NUCMC 68–2033, 106.2 ft.)*
- Henry Kissinger (1923–) Papers*
- Julius Klein (1901–1994) Papers (0.1 ft.)
- Karl Kraus (1874–1936) Papers (0.4 ft.)
- Jacques Loeb (1859–1924) Papers (NUCMC 74–1069, 24 ft.)
- Emil Ludwig (1881–1948) Papers (0.4 ft.)
- Hans J. Morgenthau (1904–1980) Papers (81.8 ft.)*
• Oscar S. Strauss (1850–1926) Papers (NUCMC 60–0157, 3.6 ft.)*
• Felix M. Warburg (1871–1937) Papers
• Simon Wolf (1836–1923) Papers (0.1 ft.)
• George M. Wunderlich (1883–1951) Papers (NUCMC 59–0221, 4.5 ft.)
• Stefan Zweig (1881–1942) Papers (0.4 ft.)

Organizations:

• Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion
• American Jewish Committee
• B’nai B’rith
• Records of the National Council of Jewish Women, 1893–1989, (216 containers)

The following collections contain information relating to German Refugees from Nazism (box numbers in brackets):

• Carl A. Ackermann (124–129)
• William E. Borah (490, 498)
• Emanuel Celler (15, 23)
• Thomas G. Corcoran
• William E. Dodd
• Abraham Flexner
• Felix Frankfurter (134, 137)
• Leland Harrison
• Benjamin Huebsch
• Cordell Hull (50, 59, 66, 85)
• Harold Ickes (Diaries)
• Robert H. Jackson
• Smith Ely Jelliffe
• Philip Jessup
• Breckenridge Long (202–204)
• Hans Morgenthau
• National Council of Jewish Women—Washington DC Office
• Reinhold Niebuhr
• Robert P. Patterson (20, 21, 169)
• Lessing J. Rosenwald (2, 5, 9, 49–54)
• Simon E. Sobeloff (15)
• Laurence A. Steinhardt (45)
• Charles P. Taft
• Robert A. Taft (586,967)
• Myron Taylor (1, 2)
• John Toland
• Charles Warren (8,9)
• Oswald Veblen (29–33)
29. Jewish Historical Society of Greater Washington

600 I Street, NW
Washington, DC 20001

Tel. (202) 789-0900
Fax: (202) 789-0485
Email: info@jhsgw.org
Hours: M–Sat. 8 am–4:30 pm, except state holidays

Director: Laura Cohen Apelbaum, Executive Director
Archival Reference: Wendy Turman
Internet: http://www.jhsgw.org/

Overview:
Collections trace the history of the Jewish community in the greater Washington, DC area from the mid-nineteenth century through the present day. Through personal and family papers, organizational and business records, congregation and synagogue archives, historical photographs, oral histories, ritual objects, and a reference library, the collections document the unique nature of life in and around Washington, DC—a history that is local, national, and international.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Simon Wolf (1836–1923) Papers; lawyer, statesman and prominent member of Washington’s German-American community, was born in Hinzweiler, then and now a very small village in today’s German state of Rhineland-Palatinate; emigrated to the United States in 1848 and settled in Uhrichsville, Ohio. He was admitted to the Ohio Bar in 1861 and came to Washington the following year, where he spent most of the rest of his life. A friend of presidents from Abraham Lincoln to Woodrow Wilson, Wolf was named Consul and Agent Diplomatique to Egypt in 1881 and was at other times in his life Recorder of Deeds for the District of Columbia and a member of Washington’s Board of Charities and Board of Education. He was a prominent member of Washington Hebrew Congregation and was known as a spokesman for Jewish causes in Washington. He was a member of the B’nai B’rith, and Chairman of the Board of Civil and Religious Rights of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations. Simon Wolf maintained close contacts to the German-American and American-Jewish communities in Washington, DC, and served informally as the main contact to the US government for several Jewish organizations.
Georgia

Athens, GA

30. University of Georgia

The Hargrett Rare Books and Manuscripts Library
320 South Jackson Street
Athens, GA 30602-1641
Tel.: (706) 542-7123
Fax: (706) 542-0672
Hours: M–F 8 am–5 pm; Sat. 1–5 pm

Director: Mary Ellen Brooks
Archival Reference: Chuck Barber (Director of Manuscripts)
Internet: http://www.libs.uga.edu/hargrett/speccoll.html
Finding Aid: http://fax.libs.uga.edu/adler/iadler.html

Overview:
Collections primarily relate to Georgia and Georgians, though the international performing arts collections form a second major strength. Chronologically, the collections are strongest in nineteenth-century materials.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Guido Adler (1868–1935) Papers, 360 lin. ft. (73 boxes) and 160 items in the vault; Acc. No: 769; one of the most distinguished music historians of his day; collection portrays Viennese musical life from the 1870s through the 1930s and includes numerous original drafts of Adler’s published works and speeches, correspondence, news clippings, and programs. Notable among his correspondents were Brahms, Bruckner, Mahler, Schoenberg, Bartok, Bruno Walter, Pablo Casals, Alfred Einstein, and Albert Schweitzer.

Atlanta, GA

31. The William Breman Jewish Heritage Museum

The Ida Pearle and Joseph Cuba Archives and Genealogical Center
1440 Spring St. and 18th St.
Atlanta, GA 30309-2832
Tel.: (678) 222-3700  
Hours: M–Th. 10 am–5 pm, F 10 am–3 pm, and Sun. 1–5 pm

Director: Jane D. Leavey (Executive Director)  
Archival Reference: Sandra Berman  
Internet: Museum http://www.thebreman.org  
Archives: http://www.thebreman.org/research/archives.htm  
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:  
• http://www.thebreman.org/research/archives.htm

Overview:
Over 2,000 manuscript collections and 15,000 photographs support study in Georgia Jewish history, genealogy, and the Holocaust. Cemetery records, family histories, synagogue membership records, population studies, and a small collection of Yizkor books from Jewish communities destroyed during the Holocaust assist genealogists in the search for their roots.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Irvin Beck Family Papers (1921–1953)
• Hana Kraus Beer Papers (1941–1947)
• Jerry Besser Papers (1945–1947)
• Walter Bunzl (1913–1988) Family Papers (1902–1962); Mss. 55, 0.4 cu. ft.  
  Immigration and reparations documents, and records from the New World Club, and the National Council of Jewish Women. Primarily documents relating to the immigration of the Hamburger and Bunzl families in the late 1930s. Included among the documents are German police reports and lists of goods allowed to be removed from Nazi Germany.
• Leon Eisenstein (1907–1980) Family Papers (1942–1943)
• Martin Eisler Papers (1945–1950)
• Max C. Gettinger Papers (1939)
• Joel Hecht Family Papers (1944–1945)
• Erika Heymann Hecht Papers (1939–1989)
• Kurt Homburger Papers (1938)
• Ann Klug Papers (1945–1949)
• Herbert Kohn Family Papers (1936–1945) Mss 85, 0.2 cubic feet. Leo Kohn and his parents and brothers were Holocaust survivors who immigrated from Germany in 1939. The Kohn family settled in Columbus, Georgia.
• Dr. Eugen Schoenfeld (1925–) Papers (1945–1948)
• Barry Seidel Papers (1946)
• Gisela Meyer Spielberg Family Papers (1946–1962)
• The Standard Club Records (1850–1982); Mss 4, 0.5 cubic ft.; property records, certificates, lists of stockholders, income bonds, titles, contracts, fliers and brochures. Established in 1867 as the Concordia Club, it is the oldest still extant, private club in Atlanta. For over 100 years the Standard Club met most of the social needs of its many members. In the early years, the club adhered to a closed membership policy, welcoming primarily those from the well-established German Jewish community to join. This policy, in part, led to the establishment of social organizations such as the Jewish Progressive Club and the Mayfair Club, which met the needs of other segments of Atlanta’s Jewish society. The history of the Standard Club directly mirrors the history and lifestyle of its members whose social, political, economic, and philanthropic contributions have helped to shape the city of Atlanta.

32. The Kenan Research Center

130 West Paces Ferry Road, NW
Atlanta, GA 30305-1366

Tel.: (404) 814-4040
Fax: (404) 814-4175
Hours: Tu.–Sat. 10 am–5 pm

Director: Mr. Michael Rose
Internet: http://www.atlantahistorycenter.com
Web Catalog:
• http://www.atlantahistorycenter.com/template.cfm?cid=208
Finding Aids: Available by contacting the research center. Printed books are searchable in Terminus, the online catalog.

Overview:
Materials relate to the history of Atlanta and the culture of the American South. The collecting interests include genealogy and family history of the Southeastern US, Southern gardening, horticulture and landscape design, Southern architecture, regional decorative arts, African-American history and the Civil Rights movement, Southern cooking, gay and lesbian historical studies, military history (primarily the American Revolution and the Civil War), regional photography and the history of photography, regional folk art and folklore.
Noteworthy Holdings:

- Allan Ripans Papers (MSS 870)
- Hebrew Benevolent Congregation Records (MSS 440)
- Leo Frank Papers
- Rich’s Department Store Records 1867–1991 (MSS 708)

Savannah, GA

33. Savannah Jewish Archives

501 Whitaker Street
Savannah, GA 31401

Tel: (912) 651-2125
Fax: (912) 651-2831
Hours: Tu.–Sat. 10 am–5 pm

Archival Reference: Lynette Stoudt (Archivist)
Internet: http://georgiahistory.com/sja.htm
Web Catalog and Finding Aids:
- http://georgiahistory.com/Collections/collections.htm and
- http://georgiahistory.com/recently.htm

Overview:
Collection comprises material on religion, education, culture, history, and genealogy from the 1750s to the present, including the Savannah Jewish News from 1945 to the present. The collection documents Jewish businesses, individual community members, families, congregations, publications, civic organizations, and societies. The three Savannah Jewish congregations, Mickve Israel, B’nai B’rith Jacob, and Agudath Achim are represented in the collection as well as several Jewish community organizations. Surnames include: Alexander, Bernstein, Bono, Buchsbaum, Cohen, Cranman, Danish, Danziger, Eckstein, Eisenman, Ginsberg, Golden, Gottlieb, Greenberg, Guthman, Hirsch, Itzkovitz, Kahn, Kole, Kuhr, Levy, Meddin, Meyerhoff, Minis, Rabhan, Raskin, Robinson, Roos, Rosenberg, Scheer, Sheftall, Solomon, Weitz, and Wexler.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Minis Family Papers, 1756–1990 (JMS 1505). 9.5 cu. ft.; cover the major part of three centuries and six generations of a prominent Savannah family, give a detailed history of the family, and constitute a particu-
larly rich historical resource for the colonial, Revolutionary, and Civil War periods of Savannah

- Congregation Mickve Israel records, 1773–1994 (JMS 005). 33.5 cu. ft.; established in July 1735 by the original Sephardic and Ashkenazic Jews who settled in colonial Savannah two years earlier, the congregation is now recognized as the second oldest religious institution in the state of Georgia, the third oldest Jewish congregation in the US, and worships in the oldest synagogue in Georgia.

- Congregation B’nai B’rith Jacob records, 1879–1979 (JMS 006). 1.5 cu. ft.; established in 1861 by a group of Eastern European Jews who desired to start their own synagogue patterned after the Ashkenazic tradition.

- Congregation Agudath Achim records, 1931–2001 (JMS 007). 2.5 cu. ft.; incorporation granted on 7 December 1903.

- Jewish Educational Alliance records, 1915–2000 (JMS 002). 16.5 cu. ft.; chartered on 2 August 1912 to meet the leisure and Americanization needs of the Jewish community in Savannah.
Hawaii

Honolulu, HI

34. Hawaiian Historical Society

560 Kawaiahao Street
Honolulu, HI 96813

Tel.: (808) 537-6271
Fax: (808) 537-6271
Hours: Tu.–F 10 am–4 pm

Director and Archival Reference: Barbara E. Dunn
Internet: http://www.hawaiianhistory.org
Web Catalog: http://www.hawaiianhistory.org/search.html
Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:
Materials on the nineteenth-century history of Hawaii, including Hawaiian language materials, newspapers, narratives of voyages to Hawaii, and historical photographs.
Illinois

Chicago, IL

35. Chicago History Museum: Research Center

1601 North Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60614

Tel.: (312) 642-4600
Fax: (312) 266-2077
Hours: Tu., W 1–4:30 pm; Th., F 10 am–4:30 pm

Director: Debbie Vaughan (Director of Research and Access and Chief Librarian)
Archival Reference: (312) 642-4600
Internet: http://www.chicagohistory.org/
Web Catalog: http://www.chicagohistory.org/research/onlinesearch

Overview:
Focuses on the urban development of Chicago including materials on families, architecture, maps, etc.

Noteworthy Holdings:
- Mandel Family Photograph Collection (1896–1910)
- Henry Greenebaum Papers
- Moses Greenebaum Papers
- Hannah Greenebaum Solomon Papers
- Greenebaum Sisters Travel Journals (1899–1927)
- Jenny R. Gerstley Autobiography
- several individual photographic and manuscript records on Bernhard Felsenthal, Kaufmann Kohler, and Emil Hirsch; Gustav Frank Family Photograph Collection

36. Spertus Institute of Jewish Studies

Chicago Jewish Archives, Asher Library
618 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60605

Tel.: (312) 322-1741
Fax: (312) 922-0455
Hours: M–F by appointment only
Director and Archival Reference: Joy Kingsolver
Internet:
• http://www.spertus.edu/asher_cja/chicagojewisharchives.php
Web Catalog:
• http://www.spertus.edu/collections_resources/index.php

Overview:
Collections relate to Chicago Jewish history and include organizational records, synagogue records, personal papers, and family histories, oral history interviews, photographs, scrapbooks and memorabilia.

Noteworthy Holdings:

• Alfred S. Alschuler. Papers, 1898–1940.
• Chicago Sinai Congregation, 1861– [ongoing].
• Jewish Federation of Metropolitan Chicago. Records, 1865– [ongoing].
• Johanna Lodge No. 9, United Order of True Sisters. Records, 1893–1967.
• K.AM Isaiah Israel, 1840– [ongoing].
• Kopstein-Silber-Vishny Family Papers.
• Spiegel Family Papers, 1855–1950.

37. University of Illinois at Chicago

Special Collections and Archives
Richard J. Daley Library, (M/C 234), Room 3–330
801 S. Morgan Street
Chicago, IL 60607

Tel.: (312) 996-2742
Hours: M–F 10 am–4:30 pm
Director: Ann Weller (Special Collections)
Archival Reference: Peggy Glowacki
Internet: http://www.uic.edu/depts/lib/specialcoll/aboutboth.shtml
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
• http://www.uic.edu/depts/lib/specialcoll/findingaids.shtml

Overview:
Archival records of individuals and organizations that document the political, social, and cultural history of Chicago, with a focus on the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. The strengths of the manuscript collection include the history of the Hull-House settlement; A Century of Progress World’s Fair; Chicago politics and government; Chicago design history; Midwest women’s history; and the history of African Americans in Chicago.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Rose Alschuler Papers (8.5 lin. ft.)
• Ethical Humanist Society of Chicago (50 lin. ft.)
• Clara Landsberg Papers

38. The University of Chicago

Regenstein Library
Special Collections and Archives Research Center
1100 E. 57th Street
Chicago, IL 60637
Tel.: (773) 702-8705
Fax: (773) 702-3728
E-mail: SpecialCollections@lib.uchicago.edu
Hours: M–F 8:30 am–4:45 pm; Sat. 9 am–12:45 pm; closed some Tuesdays

Director: Alice Schreyer (Director of Special Collections)
Archival Reference: Kathleen Feeney
Internet: http://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/spcl/
Web Catalogs: http://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/spcl/mss.html
Fellowships:
• http://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/spcl/using/fellowships.html

Overview:
The manuscript holdings span the period from the second century A.D. to the present and comprise 5,733 lin. ft. Among the records of organi-

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Leo Strauss Papers (1930–1997, 45.5. lin. feet)
- Julius Rosenwald Papers (1905–1963, 35 lin. feet, 12 reels of microfilm)
- Paul Ehrlich Correspondence
- Arthur Schnitzler Correspondence
- manuscript of George Hallgarten (“Vorkriegsimperialismus: Theoretische, Soziologische Skizzen der imperialistischen Entwicklung in England und Frankreich, Soziologische Darstelleng der deutschen Aussenpolitik vor dem Weltkreig”: manuscript, [1938], Ms603)
- University of Chicago, Divinity School, Faculty Papers

Evanston, IL

39. Northwestern University: Library and Archives

1970 Campus Drive
Evanston, IL 60208-2300

Tel.: (847) 491-3354
Fax: (847) 467-4110
Hours: M–F 8:30 am–5 pm
Overview:
Established in 1935; holds material pertaining to every aspect of the history of Northwestern University. Serves as the repository for both non-current official university records and a wide variety of other records including the papers of individual faculty members, student organizations, and materials pertaining to alumni and publications. Holdings are non-circulating and are open for research and reference use.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Erich Heller (1911–1990) Papers; native of Austria-Hungary; doctorate in law from Charles University (Prague); fled to England in 1939; joined the faculty of Northwestern University in 1960 and remained there until his retirement in 1979. Heller’s research and publications focused on German philosophy and literature.
- Geza von Molnar (1932–2001) Papers; born in Leipzig of Hungarian and German-Jewish ancestry; took degrees from Hunter College and Stanford University; joined Northwestern faculty in 1963 in German Department. Von Molnar’s work related to Goethe, Kant, and Fichte. His research in ethics led him to investigate German-Jewish relations.
- Ernst D. Hellinger (1883–1950) Papers; born in Silesia and studied at the universities of Heidelberg, Breslau, and Göttingen; taught at Göttingen, Marburg, and Frankfurt. Hellinger made his way to the US and joined the mathematics faculty of Northwestern University in 1939. He became a citizen of the US in 1944 and retired from teaching in 1949.
• Kurt Schwerin (1902–1995) Papers; born in Silesia, Schwerin was educated in Jewish schools and at the University of Breslau. Left Germany for US in 1938; completed degrees at Columbia University; spent career in US as a law librarian, from 1948 at the Northwestern University School of Law; member of the Leo Baeck Institute; worked on issues related to compensation for Holocaust survivors.

Springfield, IL

40. Abraham Lincoln Presidential Library

112 N. Sixth St.
Springfield, IL 62701-1310

Tel.: (217) 558-8844
Fax: (217) 785-6250
Hours: M–F 9 am–4:30 pm, Sat. 9 am–3:30 pm, appointments necessary

Director: Kathryn Harris (Director of the Lincoln Presidential Library)
Archival Reference: James Cornelius (Lincoln Collection), Tom Schwartz (Illinois State Historian)
Internet: http://www.alplm.org/home.html
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
• http://www.alplm.org/library/library.html
Fellowships: The King V. Hostick Award provides stipends for graduate-level students in any aspect of Illinois history. About 3 to 6 are awarded each year. Applications via http://illinoishistory.gov/details.htm
Published information on archival holdings: in preparation

Overview:
The Abraham Lincoln Presidential Library, successor name and body to the Illinois State Historical Library, founded in 1889, collects research materials in all aspects of Illinois history. It is particularly strong in genealogical studies, county histories, and manuscripts of the nineteenth-century frontier and immigration, the Civil War, associates of Abraham Lincoln, and in the papers of major Illinois politicians of all eras. It is the main repository for newspapers printed in Illinois, which have all been microfilmed. The Lincoln Collection is the premier archive for his pre-presidential years, covering his family life, legal career, political activities, etc., in both documents and artifacts.
Noteworthy Holdings:

Lincoln Collection:

- Correspondence of Abraham Lincoln with Abraham Jonas (1801–1864), dated 2 August 1858 (1 page); 4 Feb. 1860 (1 page); and 21 July 1860 (4 pages), about accusations that Lincoln was connected with the know-nothing movement
- Records pertaining to Abraham Jonas’s membership in a Masonic Lodge

Main Manuscript Division:

- Henry Horner Papers (first Jewish governor of Illinois, in office 1933–40)
- Correspondence of Henry Clay with Abraham Jonas in Columbus, Illinois, on 16 Sept. 1842 (SC 304)
- Correspondence of Edward Salomon (1828–1909) with William E. Strong, on 16 Jan. 1869, discussing veterans of the Civil War—Salomon was in a regiment of many German-born Jews, from the Chicago area (SC2603)
Indiana

Bloomington, IN

41. Indiana University

The Lilly Library, Special Collections
1200 E. Seventh St.
Bloomington, IN 47405-5500

Tel.: (812) 855-2452
Fax: (812) 855-3143
E-mail: liblilly@indiana.edu
Hours: M–F, 9 am–6 pm, Sat. 9 am–1 pm

Director: Breon Mitchell
Archival Reference: Cheryl Baumgart
Internet: http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/index.html
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
• http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/collections.shtml
Collection Guides:
• http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/guides/collguides.shtml
Fellowships: http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/fellowships.shtml

Overview:
Lilly Library holdings include about 400,000 books, more than 100,000 pieces of sheet music, and more than 6.5 million manuscripts. Access to these items is provided through IUCAT, the card catalog, and other finding aids.

Noteworthy Holdings:

• The Nettl Collection, 1927–1967 (54 items), consists of letters of Paul Nettl (1889–1972), musicologist, during his residence at Westminster Choir College, Princeton, New Jersey, and at Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana, from composers, musicians and musicologists in the US and Europe. The letters concern mutual friends, musical works and research, published and in preparation. Included are letters of recommendation for Nettl from Guido Adler, Alfred Einstein and Georg Szell. Correspondents are: Guido Adler, Ernest Bloch, Max Brod, Edwin Olin Downes, Alfred Einstein, Hertha (Heumann) Einstein, Rudolph Ganz, Leo Kestenberg, Otto Kinkeldey, Egon Kornauth, Wanda Landowska, Hugo Leichtentritt, Hans Joachim Moser, Bern-
hard Paumgartner, Furst Schoenburg, Elisabeth Schumann, Fritz Stiedry, Georg Szell, H. Walther Vetter, Alma Maria (Schindler) Werfel and John Finley Williamson.

Notre Dame, IN

42. University of Notre Dame: Archives

607 Hesburgh Library
Notre Dame, IN 46556

Tel.: (574) 631-6448
Fax: (574) 631-7980
Hours: M–F 8 am–5 pm

Director: Wendy Clauson Schlereth
Archival Reference: Sharon Sumpter
Internet: http://archives.nd.edu
Web Catalog and Finding Aids: http://archives.nd.edu and
• http://archives.nd.edu/guidecon.htm
Published information on archival holdings:
• Guide to Manuscript Collections (Notre Dame, IN: Archives of the University of Notre Dame, 1993).

Overview:
Historical records of the University of Notre Dame and collections having to do with the history of the Catholic Church in the US.

Noteworthy Holdings:
Although the archives consist largely of papers directly linked to the Catholic Church in the US, there are specific holdings on interfaith activity as well as on the churches and the Civil Rights movement, which may have links to German Jews in the US, such as the

• National Center for Urban Ethnic Affairs 1964–[ongoing], 331 lin. ft. (274 boxes).
Iowa

Iowa City, IA

43. The University of Iowa

Special Collections and University Archives
100 Main Library
Iowa City, IA 52242-1420

Tel.: (319) 335-5921
Fax: (319) 335-5900
Hours: M–F, 8 am–5 pm

Director: Sidney F. Huttner
Archival Reference: lib-spec@uiowa.edu
Internet: http://www.lib.uiowa.edu/spec-coll/
Web Catalog:
• http://www.lib.uiowa.edu/spec-coll/resources/findingaids.html

Overview:
Collections are largely American and almost entirely date between 1850 and the present documenting a wide range of subjects: exceptional literary collections of writers from Walt Whitman to Iris Murdoch; historical collections document the French Revolution, Westward Expansion, and the Civil War, as well as Chautauqua and vaudeville performers, the culinary arts, political cartooning, screenwriting, railroads.

Noteworthy Holdings:

• Ruth Salzmann Becker Papers (3.5 ft.); Ruth Henrietta Salzmann Becker, a nurse and community activist, born in Berlin.
• Arthur Schnitzler—Correspondence with Georg Sylvester Viereck (Spec. Coll. MsL S361 v), Arthur Schnitzler (1862–1931) was a physician and author.
• Gustav Bergmann Papers (23 ft.), Gustav Bergmann, psychologist, born in Vienna; president of the American Philosophical Association in 1967, and in 1972 appointed a Carver Professor of Philosophy.
• Leo W. Schwarz (1906–1967) Papers (19 ft.)
West Branch, IA

44. Herbert Hoover Presidential Library

210 Parkside Drive (mailing address P. O. Box 488)
West Branch, IA 52358

Tel.: (319) 643-5301
Fax: (319) 643-6045
Hours: Reading room Hours: M–F 8:45 am–12 pm and 12:30–4:45 pm

Director: Timothy Walch
Archival Reference: Matthew Schaefer (Archivist); Spencer Howard (Archives Technician)
Internet: http://www.hoover.archives.gov
Web Catalog:
  • http://www.ecommcode2.com/hoover/research/historicalmaterials/index.html
Fellowships: http://www.hooverassoc.org/travelgrant.html
Published information on archival holdings: Available free of charge
  • Historical Materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, compiled by Dale Mayer and Dwight Miller (West Branch, IA: HHPL, 1996).

Overview:
Contains the papers of Herbert Hoover and the papers of his wife, Lou Henry Hoover, as well as 275 other collections from individuals who either worked with Herbert Hoover, or were associated with him through shared areas of interest or activity.

Noteworthy Holdings:
  • Lewis L. Strauss Papers (1914–74). 220 lin. ft., container list, RLIN; divided into seven series. Strauss was the grandson of Jewish immigrants; secretary to Herbert Hoover, World War I, 1917–19; member, 1946–50, Chairman, 1953–58, Atomic Energy Commission; Special Assistant to the President on Atomic Energy, 1953; Secretary of Commerce (unconfirmed), 1958–59.
Kansas

Abilene, KS

45. Dwight D. Eisenhower Library

Southeast 4th Street
Abilene, Kansas 67410

Tel.: (785) 263-6700
Fax: (785) 263-6715
Hours: M–F 9 am–4:45 pm and Sat. 9 am–1 pm by appt.

Director: Daniel D. Holt
Archival Reference: Dwight D. Eisenhower Library
Internet: http://eisenhower.archives.gov
Finding Aids:
• http://www.eisenhower.archives.gov/research/finding_aids.htm or
• http://www.archives.gov/presidential-libraries/search.html
• http://www.archives.gov/presidential-libraries/research/
Fellowships: Eisenhower Travel Grants
• http://www.eisenhower.archives.gov/research/
research_procedures#grants

Overview:
Contains over 25,000 pages of documentation pertaining to various aspects of Jewish history. This material consists of correspondence, memoranda, reports, speeches, and messages to Jewish organizations, letters and telegrams from the public, National Security Council papers on the Near East, Department of State messages and other communications regarding Israel and Middle Eastern matters, newsclippings, White House memoranda regarding meetings with Jewish organizations, and memoranda of telephone calls. The extensive holdings on World War II contain many documents pertaining to Nazi war crimes and the Holocaust. Most of the documentation in files entitled “Jewish Matters” is not broken down by nationality; consequently onsite research is needed to identify items specifically concerning German Jews in the US.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Dwight D. Eisenhower’s Records as President (White House Central Files)
  Ca. 3,000 pages of official correspondence and memoranda, messages, public opinion correspondence, speeches under headings such as “Jew-
ish Matters” “B’nai B’rith” and numerous Jewish organizations. Also contains over 500 pages concerning German property seized by US following World War II including references to efforts to return property to Jewish organizations. Scattered items pertain to World War II war criminals. Civil rights files contain information on synagogue bombing and other violent or discriminatory acts taken against Jewish citizens in the US.

- Dwight D. Eisenhower's Papers as President (Ann Whitman File). 18 series and approximately 275,000 pages; includes presidential speeches, remarks and messages for special occasions and organizations, a meeting with Jewish war veterans, Cabinet and other White House documents concerning seized German property, a country file with folders for Germany, Israel, various Middle East countries, memoranda of National Security Council discussions regarding Israel and the Middle East, and other materials. Items specifically concerning Jewish affairs may amount to a few hundred pages.

- Personal Papers and White House Office Files.


- Herbert Brownell: Papers, 1877–1988. Several items on the General Aniline case involving German property; and a file on the Jewish Division of the Republican National Committee during the 1948 Presidential Campaign.


- Jaqueline Cochran: Papers, 1932–1975. Includes a file on the National Jewish Hospital at Denver. Cochran was a businesswoman and aviatrix.

- John Foster Dulles: Papers, 1951–1961. Major national security related collection; eleven series containing almost 90,000 pages. These papers contain numerous items regarding Israel including a file entitled “Israel Relations 1951–57,” as well as numerous but widely scattered references to Jewish affairs, Jewish voting, Jewish refugees, German property, and personnel matters.

- Leonard V. Finder: Papers, 1930–1969. Contains a few hundred pages of correspondence and other materials reflecting Finder’s involvement with various organizations including B’nai B’rith and the Anti-Defamation League, and his efforts to fight anti-Semitism and various other forms of racial and ethnic discrimination. Finder was a business executive, newspaper editor and publisher.
• Arthur Flemming: Papers, 1939–1966. University president and government official who held several positions including Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare. Active in the National Council of Churches; held positions involving civil rights and other social issues. His papers contain correspondence concerning Senator Jacob Javits, Abraham Ribicoff, and Lewis Strauss. References can be found to such topics as anti-Semitism, alien property, American Jewish conference on Soviet Jewry, Commission on Religion and Race, National Council of Christians and Jews Annual Citation Dinner.

• Frederic E. Fox: Papers, 1917–1985. Congregational Minister; special assistant on the White House staff. His files contain correspondence, memoranda and messages to and concerning religious organizations and holidays or other special occasions. His papers include a small file of handwritten and printed notes on Judaism.

• Frederic E. Fox: Records, 1953–61. Fox’s records include copies of outgoing presidential messages regarding Jewish matters and messages concerning Rosh Hashanah 1956.

• Eli Ginzberg: Papers, 1949–98. Member of faculty, Columbia University and Director of Conservation of Human Resources Project. Contains Eisenhower’s address on US relations with Israel and Ginsberg’s commentaries on Middle East.


• Bryce Harlow: Records, 1953–61 (Pre-Ac). Contains estimated 100 pages of drafts and other materials pertaining to Dwight Eisenhower’s speech before B’nai B’rith in November 1953. Also contains material on Jewish Tercentenary in October 1954.

• Christian Herter: Papers, 1957–61. Under Secretary of State 1957–59 and Secretary of State, 1959–61. His papers contain scattered references to Henry Kissinger; Israel; Golda Meir; German nationals’ claims; Jews in Egypt; Lewis Strauss; Arab states and discrimination against Jewish-Americans; Austrian property rights; Ogden Reid; Eichmann case and Israel; Senator Javitts and American Jewish community.


• C. D. Jackson: Papers, 1931–1967. C. D. Publishing executive and advisor to President Eisenhower. As an official with the Office of War
Information serving in General Eisenhower’s headquarters during World War II, Jackson dealt with atrocities, concentration camps and displaced persons as well as many aspects of psychological warfare and information control. Topics covered include atrocities, Buchenwald, displaced persons, Ohdruf camp; Israel; Henry Kissinger; Palestine problem; Palestine and Jewish refugees; Lewis Strauss; American Council for Judaism.


- Edward Lilly: Papers, 1928–1992. Professor of history; historian for the Office of War Information and after World War II was a consultant for the Joint Chiefs of Staff before becoming a member of the National Security Council staff where he served from 1951–65. Papers concern Catholic Church and Fascism, Father Coughlan, Nazi controlled Germany in 1937, Palestine and Syria, Buchenwald and other camps, displaced persons, Axis propaganda on alleged Jewish atrocities, Arabs and Jews, interview with President of the Jews and Half Jews Aid Society, and psychological warfare.

- Gerald D. Morgan: Records, 1953–61. Member of White House staff. Files on War Claims and the Clemency and Parole Board for War Criminals and on seized German property.


- Lauris Norstad: Papers, 1930–1987. General Norstad, a career Air Force officer, was Supreme Allied Commander, Europe (SACEUR), 1956–62. Covers World War II and post-World War II military and diplomatic issues; scattered items on Jewish affairs include a few anti-Semitic letters regarding the extermination of the Jews.

- Maxwell Rabb: Papers, 1939–1989. Member of President Eisenhower’s White House staff and Secretary to the Cabinet who dealt with minority matters including Jewish affairs during his service. Several hundred pages pertain to Jewish individuals, organizations, and topics such as the B’nai B’rith, Israel, National Jewish Welfare Board, anti-Semitic materials, the United Jewish Appeal, etc. A key source of information on Jewish affairs in the holdings.

- Republican National Committee: News Clippings and Publications. Contains news clippings and printed matter regarding Jewish News-
letter, National Conference of Christians and Jews, civil rights issues and minority groups, Maxwell Rabb, and the Middle East.


- Jacob Seidenberg: Papers, 1944–79. Specialist in labor arbitration and non-discrimination contracts; papers focus on civil rights and contain files on a conference with religious leaders and a publication by the National Conference of Christians and Jews and a publication by the National Community Relations Advisory Council, Overt Forms of Anti-Semitism.

- Thor M. Smith: Papers, 1934–1980. Public affairs officer in General Eisenhower’s headquarters at SHAEF in World War II. His correspondence includes references to the Buchenwald concentration camp, German atrocities, and displaced persons.


- Thomas Stephens: Records, 1944–1961. Special Counsel and Appointments Secretary to President Eisenhower. His political campaign files contain anti-Semitic material by Gerald L. K. Smith and other individuals.

- Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force, Office of the Secretary, General Staff (SHAEF, SGS), Records, 1943–45. Hundreds of pages on war crimes and war criminals, displaced persons, and civil affairs.

- U.S. President’s Commission on Veteran’s Pensions (Bradley Commission): Records, 1954–58. Several folders concern Jewish war veterans who served in the US armed forces. Also includes reference to National Jewish Welfare Board and a meeting with Jewish War Veterans organization.

- White House Conference on Children and Youth: Records, 1930–70. Includes reports and other material on minority children and youth, a
file on the Jewish Child Care Association of New York, the American Jewish Committee, the American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, the Anti-Defamation League of B’nai B’rith, the National Council of Jewish Women, Inc., the Synagogue Council of America, the National Conference of Christians and Jews, National Jewish Welfare Board, and other organizations.


- White House Office, Office of the Special Assistant to the President for Personnel Management: Records, 1953–61. Contains files on the Anti-Defamation League of B’nai B’rith, synagogue bombings, as well as minorities and civil rights in general.

**Topeka, KS**

**46. Kansas State Historical Society**

Library and State Archives  
6425 S.W. 6th Avenue  
Topeka, KA 66615-1099  
Tel.: (785) 272-8681  
Fax: (785) 272-8682  
Hours: Tu.–Sat. 9 am–4:30 pm

Director: Pat Michaelis (Archives Director)  
Archival Reference: Lin Fredericksen (reference@kshs.org)  
Internet: http://www.kshs.org  
Web Catalog and Finding Aids:  

**Overview:**  
The KSHS documents the history of the Great Plains region of the US; most of the collections date from 1854 to the present.

**Noteworthy Holdings:**  
- August Bondi Papers, 1884–1952 (bulk 1903–1906), native of Vienna, Austria, who emigrated to the U. S. in 1848. Antislavery fighter; founder of Greely, KA; businessman in Salina, KA; Collection number 285 (available on microfilm for interlibrary loan).
Kentucky

Louisville, KY

47. University of Louisville

University Archives and Records Center
400 Ekstrom Library
Louisville, KY 40292

Tel.: (502) 852-6674
Fax: (502) 852-6673
Hours: M–F 8 am–4:30 pm

Director: William J. Morison, Ph.D.
Archival Reference: Carrie Daniels, Katherine Burger Johnson, Chad Owen, Tom Owen
Internet: http://library.louisville.edu/uarc
Web Catalog: http://minerva.louisville.edu

Overview:
A small but significant collection of materials that document the experience of Jews in the Louisville/Jefferson County, Kentucky, area. Established in 1973, it is known for its urban history collections, nineteenth- and twentieth-century records of important Louisville-area businesses, cultural organizations, social service agencies, and churches, and personal papers of political figures, scholars, women, and members of the Jewish and African-American communities. It also administers the university’s Oral History Center preserving over 1,800 taped interviews with a wide variety of Louisvillians including those of the Jewish community.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Bernheim Foundation Records (1929–1979) 11.75 lin. ft. Records of the foundation created by Isaac W. Bernheim in 1929 for the purpose of overseeing the development of a public arboretum, natural forest, and nature center.


• Maurice Grossman (1903–1977) Papers (1917–1992). 1.75 lin. ft. Worked for the YMHA (now the Jewish Community Center). Includes material relating to his work with B’nai B’rith, the Boy Scouts of America, newspaper clippings and pamphlets about his and his son’s careers, historical events, and Middletown, Kentucky.


• Jewish Community Center (1864–1959, bulk: 1890–1959). 6.50 lin. ft. Records of the Young Men’s Jewish Association, founded in 1890 as a consolidation of several preceding movements and renamed the Jewish Community Center in the mid-1950s, includes issues of the monthly YMHA *Chronicler*.

• Jewish Community Federation of Louisville Records (1909–1988, bulk 1931–1977). 12.875 lin. ft. Founded in 1934 to unify local Jewish groups; assisted fleeing German Jews in the 1930s while urging the creation of a Palestinian homeland for Jews in addition to promoting Jewish life and culture in the US. Includes printed reports for the Federation of Jewish Charities of Louisville, legal briefs written for B’nai B’rith, Jewish Community Center bulletins, and issues of the “Four Court News.”


• Clarence Judah Papers, 1927–1977. 25 lin. ft. Executive director of the Louisville Conference of Jewish Organizations. Includes scattered correspondence and newspaper clippings about the theater group at the University of Louisville.


• Herman Landau Papers (1920–1987). 7.75 lin. ft. Louisville journalist and author; holdings reflect his interest in journalism and his long association with the Jewish community in Louisville. They include a biography file and a reference file on local Jewish organizations, selected runs of local Jewish newsletters and other publications, and a variety of research materials on Louisville.


• Oral histories. 97 oral history interviews (1,920 minutes of tape) conducted during two time periods (1977–1979 and 1990–1992) dealing with the Jewish community’s experiences, both prior to immigration to the US and after settling in the Louisville area. Topics range from life in the “old country” to the variety of businesses and institutions created by the community in Louisville, including the Young Men’s Hebrew Association, Jewish Community Center, Jewish Federation, various newspapers, synagogues, and civic groups. Also covered are topics ranging from how to keep a Jewish home to relationships with other groups.

• Reference Files. 5 file folders. Clippings and other materials in files: Jewish Congregations, Family Histories, Federation of Jewish Charities, General, Jewish Community Center.

Louisiana
Baton Rouge, LA

48. Louisiana State University Libraries
Louisiana and Lower Mississippi Valley Collections
Special Collections
Hill Memorial Library
Baton Rouge, LA 70803

Tel.: (225) 578-6551
Fax: (225) 578-9425
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm (Tu. 9 am–8 pm), Sat. 9 am–1 pm, during the semester

Director: Elaine B. Smyth
Archival Reference: Judy Bolton
Internet: http://www.lib.lsu.edu/special
Web Catalog: http://www.lib.lsu.edu/special

Overview:
More than 5000 manuscript groups encompassing over 10 million items are preserved in LLMVC. Recognized as one of the nation’s premier repositories for materials relating to the antebellum plantation, Civil War, and Reconstruction South, LLMVC includes the papers of individuals and families, records of plantations, merchants and financial institutions, and the records of political, social, and labor organizations. The most important of these collections relate specifically to the families and enterprises in the Lower Mississippi Valley, from Memphis to New Orleans, and are especially strong in the Natchez, St. Francisville, and Baton Rouge areas. The French and Spanish colonial periods in the region are also documented.

Noteworthy Holdings:
See also our subject guide listing collections identified as having materials related to Jews of any ethnicity at http://www.lib.lsu.edu/special/guides/jews.html.

- Cohn Brothers. Store ledgers, 1902–1936. 5 vols. Location: G:22. Store in Lorman, Mississippi, founded in 1875 by the Cohn Brothers, a family of Jewish merchants from Alsace. Ledgers include one store account book and four cotton gin books containing names and cotton weight records. Mss. 4679.

• Douglas, Judith Hyams, 1875–1955. Papers, 1897–1955. 700 items, 2 m.s. vols., and 1 printed vol. Location: E:56–57, MF:D. New Orleans lawyer and granddaughter of Louisiana Lt. Governor Henry M. Hyams. Some items reflect her work in professional, cultural, and civic organizations. Correspondence regarding relief for expatriated German Jews with D. W. MacCormick of the Department of Labor; J. P. Chamberlain of the National Coordination Committee for Aid to Refugees and Emigrants coming from Germany, and Rabbi Louis Binstock; chronology of communications regarding aid to German Jews; newspaper clipping on 120 of the “greatest living Jews.” Mss. 1392.

• Eder, Joseph and Rosina. Letter, 1854. 1 item. Location: Misc. Account of the journey of Joseph and Rosina Eder from Teisendorf, Germany, to Nacogdoches, Texas, by way of Bremen, Germany, and New Orleans. In German. Mss. 0469.

• Kern-Wolf Family Papers, ca. 1880s–1955, n.d, 1 lin. ft. Delphine Wolf of Alsace-Lorraine settled in Plaquemine, LA, in 1870 with her husband, Simon Wolf, and lived there until her death in 1926. Their daughter Celina Wolf Kern married David Kern of New Orleans in 1899. Primarily photographs (tin types, cabinet cards from Louisiana studios, black and white prints, 2 photo albums) of people and places in the Plaquemine (LA) area, ca. 1880s to 1940s. Also includes (1914, ca. 1945–1955 and n.d.) letters, printed items, and postcards of Louisiana places. Mss. 4584.

• Thomas H. and Joan W. Gandy Photograph Collection, ca. 1851 to 1951, approx. 43,000 images. Glass plate and acetate negatives and gelatin silver, modern black and white, and albumen prints from the Norman studio of Natchez, MS. Includes studio portraits, river scenes, views of Natchez downtown streets, businesses, and other buildings, and surrounding countryside. Individuals and businesses from Natchez’s sizable German-Jewish population are depicted.

• Gumbel, Simon. Family Papers, ca. 1851–1949. Ca. 1,747 items and 16 ms. vols. Location: P:21–22. Native of Bavaria, Germany, and New Orleans merchant and treasurer of the Association for Relief of Jewish Widows and Orphans. Comprised almost entirely of property tax receipts for city, parish and state taxes; remaining papers consists of three stock certificates and personal legal papers. Also includes the
records of the Sophie L. Gumbel Home, comprised of correspondence, printed items, financial and administrative records. Mss. 1490.

- Haas, Samuel, 1836–1919. Letterpress Copybook, 1886–1887. 1 vol. on microfilm reel. Location: MF:H. Born in Alsace and of Jewish descent; immigrated to the US around 1852 and operated a store in Bayou Chicot, Evangeline Parish. Letters are primarily to business associates and to friends in Avoyelles, Rapides, and (at that time) St. Landry parishes and New Orleans. A few personal letters, mainly to family members, are present. The book discusses contributions from residents in St. Landry Parish for the Jewish Widows and Orphans Home in New Orleans and for the rebuilding of a synagogue in Ingville, Germany. Mss. 3698.


- Nuebling, Maximilian. Letterbooks, 1822–1826. 2 ms. vols. Location: J:12. German immigrant who settled in St. Francisville, Louisiana, and worked in a general store owned by his uncle, Dietrich Holl. Holl’s wife, Virginia Martha Brent Chisholm, married Nuebling after her husband’s death, and they had one son, John. Handwritten copies of letters by Neubling. Early letters were written at sea on board the S. S. Fortuna on a voyage from Bremen, Germany, to New Orleans. Later letters describe his life in St. Francisville while he was working in his uncle’s store. In German with a typewritten volume containing English translations. Mss. 0873.

the Baton Rouge home front during World War II. An additional topic is dissension within the local congregation over the formation of the State of Israel. The collection is also comprised of photographs of Ruth (Elgutter) Rosenbaum’s German-Jewish immigrant family. Mss. 4878.


• Weiss, Sylvia Elgutter Papers, 1890’s, 1914–1995. 287 items, 10 vols. Scrapbooks, photo albums, color, black and white, and sepia photographs, letters and newspaper clippings relate to the activities of the German-Jewish Elgutter and Weiss families of Baton Rouge. Mss. 4830.

New Orleans, LA

49. Touro Infirmary Archives

1401 Foucher St.
New Orleans, LA 70115

Tel.: (504) 897-8090
Hours: Tu.–Th. 9 am–3 pm

Director and Archival Reference: Catherine Kahn (kahnc@touro.com)
Published information on archival holdings:

**Overview:**
Collects the history of the hospital (founded by Judah Touro in 1852), its doctors, its lay management, its departments, and numerous social institutions which grew out of the hospital initiative. The New Orleans Jewish community was mainly composed of French and German Jews, both emigrating from regions along the Rhine, such as Alsace and the Bavarian Palatinate.

**Noteworthy Holdings:**
- Touro Infirmary Records (minutes and annual reports, 1854 to present; admission books, 1855–1891; death books, 1855–1916)

Furthermore, the Archives carry material on the
- Jewish Widows’ and Orphans’ Home
- Gates of Mercy Congregation (after its Sephadic beginnings in 1828 became the “Deutsche Schule” by 1840)
- The Julius Weis Home for the Jewish Aged
- B’nai B’rith District No. 7
- Congregation Gates of Prayer
Maryland

Baltimore, MD

50. The Jewish Museum of Maryland

15 Lloyd Street
Baltimore, MD

Tel.: (410) 732-6400
Fax: (410) 732-6451
Hours: Su., Tu., W, Th. 12–4 pm, research visits by appt., $5 fee for non-members

Director: Avi Decter
Archival Reference: Jonathan Roscoe (Archivist/Librarian, jroscoe@jewishmuseummd.org), Dr. Deborah R. Weiner (Family History Coordinator)
Internet: http://jewishmuseummd.org
Web Catalog: http://jmm.pastperfect-online.com/

Overview:
The collections deal primarily with the Jewish experience in and around the city of Baltimore, which for many years acted as the second largest point of entry for European Jews in the US. The collection’s holdings on German Jewry date back to the 1820s. Notable later additions came from German and Austrian Jews fleeing the Nazi regime in Europe.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Robert L. Weinberg Family History Center, focuses on genealogical research; passenger indexes, 1820–1952, records of Jewish cemeteries from the Baltimore area, and circumcision, midwife, marriage and funeral records from Baltimore; genealogy research services available for a fee
- records from prominent business families such as the Hutzlers and the Hamburgers, and communal leaders such as the Friedenwalds
- records from prominent religious leaders such as the Szold family, including Rabbi Benjamin Szold and his daughter Henrietta, founder of the Hadassah movement
- records of early German-Jewish congregations, including Har Sinai Congregation
• records of many charitable groups: Associated Hebrew Charities, the Hebrew Free Burial Society, the Hebrew Free Loan Association, and the Jewish Family and Children’s Services, Chevra Ahavas Chesed, and Refugee Adjustment Committee

51. Johns Hopkins University

Sheridan Libraries
3400 North Charles Street
Baltimore, MD 21218

Tel.: (410) 516-7173
Fax: (410) 516-8399
Hours: see http://www.library.jhu.edu/about/hours.html

Director: Winston Tabb
Archival Reference: James Stimpert (Archivist)
Margaret Burri (Manuscripts Librarian)
Internet: http://library.jhu.edu/
Web Catalog: http://catalog.library.jhu.edu/
Published information on archival holdings:
• http://library.jhu.edu/collections/specialcollections/index.html

Overview:
The library only recently has collected intensively in Jewish Studies. Recently extensive collections in the areas of Zionism (Zionist Archive and Library) and Yiddish (Mordke Schaechter collection) have been acquired. Both have representation of German Jewish culture. The library has collected on a research level in Holocaust history for the past two decades.

Noteworthy Holdings:

• Blaustein Papers; Wyman Institute / Zionists Library and Archive [see http://library.jhu.edu/collections/specialcollections/manuscripts/Blaustein/index.html]
• Schaechter Collection: Dr. Mordkhe Schaechter, noted Yiddish linguist, writer, and educator, amassed a major collection of over 7,000 works in Yiddish Studies ranging from the seventeenth to the twenty-first century, many of which are rare. Publications from Argentina, Israel, Mexico, Poland, Romania, Russia, and the US are among the twenty countries represented. While the main focus is linguistics and language, the collection also contains classic titles in Yiddish literature, works on Jewish history, political and social sciences, art, archaeology,
and materials commemorating the Jewish communities destroyed during the Holocaust

College Park, MD

52. National Archives at College Park

8601 Adelphi Road
College Park, MD 20740-6001

Tel.: (301) 837-2000 (and see http://www.archives.gov/about/organization/telephone-list.html)
E-mail: http://www.archives.gov/contact/inquire-form.html
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm

Archival Reference: (301) 837-2000
Web Catalog and Finding Aids:
  • http://www.archives.gov/research/tools/index.html
  • http://www.archives.gov/research/formats/microfilm-dc.html
  • http://www.archives.gov/research/order/textual-records-dc.html
Fellowships: http://www.archives.gov/grants/
Published information on archival holdings:
  • http://www.archives.gov/publications/finding-aids/guides.html

See also

Overview:
Includes textual records from most civilian agencies, army records dating from World War I, naval records dating from World War II, still pictures, electronic records, cartographic and architectural holdings, the Nixon Presidential Materials, motion picture, sound, and video records, the John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Collection, and Berlin Documents Center microfilm.

Noteworthy Holdings:
  • State Department Records
    1. RG 59, Central File (1910–1963), State Dept. Correspondence with Diplomatic/Consular Posts, Memoranda
2. RG 59, Office or “Lot” Files, State Department Files organized by organizational unit
3. Foreign Service Post Files, RG 84
4. International Conferences, Commissions and Expositions, RG 43

See finding aid http://www.archives.gov/research/state-dept/

- Holocaust Era Assets, see finding aid http://www.archives.gov/research/holocaustfinding-aid/index.html
- Records Relating to World War II Era Refugees, see directory for military and government records http://www.archives.gov/research/ww2/refugees.html
- Aliens, for more details see directory http://www.archives.gov/genealogy/immigration/aliens.html
- Records of US High Commissioner for Germany, RG466
- Records of the Displaced Persons Commission, RG 278

78 Reference Guide No. 24: German Jews in the US
Massachusetts

Boston, MA

53. Harvard Business School: Baker Library

Soldiers Field
Boston, MA 02163

Tel.: work (617) 495-6040
Fax: (617) 495-5957
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm

Director: Mary Lee Kennedy (Executive Director)
Archival Reference: Laura Peimer, Archivist refquest@hbs.edu or form

Web Catalog/Finding Aids:
• http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/collections/mss/findings_aids.shtml
• http://lms01.harvard.edu/F/YMH982QS941QBA58K35B2LLL3LH74412DIUJGNE4L8S8CDDU-52036?func=find-b-0

Fellowships:
• http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/researchfellowships/index.html

Published information on archival holdings:
See electronic publications online:
• http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/historicalresearchguides/index.html
• http://www.library.hbs.edu/guides/

Overview:
Comprises ca.1,400 collections of original business manuscripts from the fifteenth to the twentieth centuries covering aspects of business in agriculture, transportation services, manufacturing industries, marketing and financial services. Among its outstanding collections are the papers of the Kress Collection of Business and Economics, its historic corporate record collection, and the Harvard Business School Archives.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- R. G. Dun and Co. (1841–1892). 2,580 vols. America’s first credit reporting company. Handwritten credit reports on individuals and firms from the US, Canada, and the West Indies; these early credit reports often contain sensitive and information on the background of businesses. Most volumes have name indexes. http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/collections/dun/.

- Papers of the Bleichröder Bank, Berlin (1854–1893). 38 boxes. Most of the manuscripts are from the period when the bank was headed by Gerson von Bleichröder. Mainly letters received, they cover both the political and financial role of Bleichröder, including his acting as a court banker for Bismarck, his involvement in Jewish affairs; correspondence with Bismarck, the Rothschilds, and others.

- Felix M. Warburg Papers (1912–1936). 1 lin. ft. Warburg (1887–1937), a German-born investment banker and philanthropist, came to the US in 1894; his office files contain material on secretarial work, payroll records of Warburg’s domestic staff in 1919 and 1932, and personal correspondence with various women.


54. The John F. Kennedy Presidential Library and Museum

Columbia Point
Boston, MA 02125
Tel.: (866) JFK-1960 (toll free)
Fax: (617) 514-1625
Hours: 7 days/wk 9 am–5 pm; Research Room by appointment only
Director: Thomas J. Putnam
Archival Reference: Stephen Plotkin, Main research room: (617) 514-1629
Internet: http://www.jfklibrary.org/
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
• http://www.jfklibrary.org/Historical+Resources/Archives/Archives+and+Manuscripts/
Fellowships:
• http://www.jfklibrary.org/JFK+Library+and+Museum/Kennedy+Library+Foundation/Programs+and+Library+Support/Research+Grants+and+Fellowships

Overview:
Chronicles mid-20th century politics and the life and administration of John F. Kennedy. Search tools include finding aids, indexes, a search system, and NARA Archival Resources Catalog (ARC).

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Henry A. Kissinger Papers (National Security Files # 4), Boxes 461–463a
• Hans Kraus Papers (#345)
• James Warburg Papers (# 303), 47 cubic feet (this collection contains a subcollection with Paul M. Warburg Papers)

Cambridge, MA

55. Harvard Divinity School

Archives and Manuscript Collection, Andover-Harvard Theological Library
5 Francis Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
Tel.: (617) 495-5788
Fax: (617) 496-4111
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm

Director and Archival Reference: Frances O’Donnell
(frances_odonnell@harvard.edu)
Internet: http://www.hds.harvard.edu/library/bms/index.html
Web Catalog and Inventories:
• http://www.hds.harvard.edu/library/bms/
• http://www.hds.harvard.edu/library/bms/search/
Published information on archival holdings:
Overview:
The library serves as one of the preeminent resources for teaching and research in religion and theology. Given its age, size, and depth in languages and formats, the collection is strong in many special subject areas of religion and theology including Biblical Studies, Protestant Christianity, Unitarian Universalism, and Women’s Studies in Religion.

Noteworthy Holdings:
- Unitarian Universalist Service Committee Records (supporting refugees from Europe during WWII, ca. 95 ft.) http://www.hds.harvard.edu/library/collections/uu/organizations/service_committees.html and http://www.hds.harvard.edu/library/bms/uusc.html

56. Harvard Theatre Collection

Pusey Library
Harvard University
Cambridge, MA 02138

Tel.: (617) 495-2441
Fax: (617) 496-1376
E-mail: htc@harvard.edu
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm, see http://hcl.harvard.edu/hours/week.cfm

Director: Fredric Woodbridge Wilson (Curator)
Archival Reference: Cheryl LaGuardia (claguard@fas.harvard.edu)
Internet:
- http://hcl.harvard.edu/libraries/houghton/collections/htc.html
- http://lms01.harvard.edu/F/H5RH48H75XHK4I5FMSUDAR6NV3D3YDIM75JFVIXHA8R5B9JKF8-09681? or
- http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/advancedsearch?_collection=oasis or
- http://via.lib.harvard.edu/via/deliver/advancedsearch?_collection=via

Overview:
Documents the history of the performing arts, especially theater, dance, opera, musical theater, and popular entertainments such as circuses, pantomime, puppetry, American minstrelsy, music, and fairs and pleasure gardens. In addition to books, manuscripts, and dramatic texts, the collection includes prompt-books, posters, playbills, programs, prints, sheet music, photographic collections, drawings and designs, portraits, set models, video and audio recordings, clipping files, and albums and extra-illustrated volumes.
Noteworthy Holdings:

- Max Reinhardt Collection (MS Thr 365, Theatre Collection, 2.25 ft.). Austrian actor, manager, and director, Reinhardt was a creative innovator in scenery and staging. He produced plays and spectacles in Germany, Austria, England and the US and founded the Salzburg Festival in 1920.

Two sets of collections:

1. Ten volumes containing 1200 costume designs in watercolor, ink, and pencil by various designers, including Heinrich Lefler, Alfred Roller, O.F. Werndorff, Karl Alexander Wilke, Ladislas Czettel, and Ada Nigrin. The designs are grouped according to production, many of which appear to be from the Vienna Burgtheater and the Vienna State Opera House, ca. 1890–ca. 1935. A number of the productions are associated with Hugo Thimig, Max Reinhardt’s father-in-law, actor and director of the Burgtheater, 1912–1917. Many of the designs were executed under the auspices of the Österreichisches Kostümk-Atelier and the Werkstätte für Dekorative Kunst.

2. Consists of ca. 240 original costume and set designs by various artists associated with Reinhardt for productions in Berlin, Munich, and Vienna


57. Harvard University Archives

Pusey Library
Harvard University
Cambridge, MA 02138

Tel.: (617) 495-2461
Fax: (617) 495-8011
Hours: M–F 10 am–4:45 pm

Director: Megan Sniffin-Marinoff (University Archivist)
Archival Reference: Megan Sniffin-Marinoff (University Archivist)
Internet: http://hul.harvard.edu/huarc/
Web Catalog:
- http://hul.harvard.edu/huarc/searching_hollis.shtml#Philosophy
Overview:
Collects university records of permanent historical value regardless of format. These include minutes, correspondence, reports, and publications produced by administrative, academic, and research units in the course of University business. Also collects the papers of tenured members of the faculty and senior administrators as well as published and unpublished materials that document all aspects of the Harvard community, including events, buildings and the physical campus, student life, both academic and extracurricular, lectureships, music, religion, and sports; records pertaining to alumni, students, dissertations and prizes are also found in the archives.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Harvard Committee to Aid German Refugee Students. History of the Committee written by Robert Lane, one of the founding members, background documentation (photocopies of historical documents), CVs and letters from refugees who benefited from the Committee’s work, records of a 1990 reunion, and photographs and correspondence regarding the installation of a memorial plaque in Harvard Yard.
- Records of the Associate Dean in Charge of Student Placement and Student Employment, 1934–1942. These records document Plimpton’s administrative activities which included not only alumni and student job placement but also encompassed freshman advising, administration of scholarships for German refugees, and US Army Air Corps intelligence officer placement. Administrative Files, 1934–1942 (1.3 cubic feet in 4 containers)—Combat Intelligence Officer Placement Records, 1937–1942 (Inclusive), 1942 (Bulk) (.6 cubic foot in 2 containers)—Refugee Scholarship Records, 1936–1942 (1.6 cubic feet in 5 containers)—Student Employment Records, 1935–1942 (.6 cubic foot in 2 containers)—Freshmen Advisee Files, 1936–1942 (.3 cubic foot in 1 container).
- Harvard College Library, Photographs: Harvard librarians and stacks, 1912. Contains 20 glass plate negatives taken in November and December of 1912 with copies of some original envelopes on which are recorded technical details. Photographic subjects include: William Coolidge Lane, Thomas J. Kiernan, Archibald Cary Coolidge, William Hopkins Tillinghast, Alfred Claghorn Potter, Frank Carney, David Heald (AB 1904), Walter Lichtenstein, Thomas Franklin Currier, and the dismantled stacks of the College Library in [Gore Hall], the first self-supporting library stacks in the world. Some portraits show library stacks in the background.
58. Schlesinger Library, Radcliffe Institute

Harvard University
10 Garden Street
Cambridge, MA 02138

Tel.: (617) 495-8647
Fax: (617) 496-8340
E-mail: slref@radcliffe.edu
Hours: M–F 9:30 am–5 pm

Director: Nancy Cott
Archival Reference: Jane Knowles and Katherine Kraft
(slref@radcliffe.edu)

Internet: http://www.radcliffe.edu/schles/collections_overview.php
Web Catalog:
• http://lms01.harvard.edu/F/2D7AVF34LULA8MD7Q79UQ721H12L9Jc569QMEY2LJEYYC5Q6J-07003?func=find-b-0andlocal_base=pub
• http://oasis.lib.harvard.edu/oasis/deliver/advancedsearch?_collection=oasis

Fellowships:
• http://www.radcliffe.edu/schles/grants/index.php

Overview:
The Arthur and Elizabeth Schlesinger Library on the History of Women in America exists to document women’s lives and endeavours from the early nineteenth century to the present day. There are more than 2,500 manuscript collections with core holdings in women’s rights movements, feminism, health and sexuality, social reform, and the education of women and girls.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Marianna Sommerfeld (1920–2006) Diaries. Social worker and teacher; born in Frankfurt, Germany, the daughter of Helene (Schott) and Martin Sommerfeld. She graduated from Smith College (B.A., 1940), Radcliffe College (M.A., 1946), and Simmons College (M.S.W., 1957). During the early 1940s she worked as a teacher of Latin, German, and English, and as a translator. She later held a number of positions as social worker in eastern Massachusetts, finishing as supervisor of clinical social work at the Erich Lindeman Health Center in Boston (1971–1990). In 1991 she published Diary of a Single Woman. Collection consists of typed and manuscript diary entries, 2001–2006.
• Gisela Warburg Wyzanski (A/W999). Born in Hamburg, Germany; worked for Youth Aliyah, an organization that arranged the emigra-
tion of Jewish children from Europe to Palestine; chairman of Youth Aliyah in the US, 1940–1943. Papers include a speech recalling work with Youth Aliyah in Palestine with Henrietta Szold, work in Germany before World War II, and refugee camps in England and the US.

- Gerda Lerner Papers (Mc 498). Author, historian, educator (New School for Social Research, A.B., 1963, Columbia University, AM, 1965, Ph.D., 1966); born in Vienna, Austria, came to the US in 1939, and married Carl Lerner in 1941. Now professor of history emerita at the University of Wisconsin, Madison, she taught (1968–1980) at Sarah Lawrence College, where she developed the women’s studies program. She was president of the Organization of American Historians, 1981–1982, and was one of the earliest proponents of women’s history as a field of study in developing curricular material, in preserving and publicizing source material, in upgrading the status of women in the profession, and in her distinguished research and writing. Collection includes biographical information; professional correspondence, and drafts of her historical writings, both reflecting her leadership in American women’s history, and the growth of women’s history as a discipline; also included are fictional, political, and autobiographical writings.

- Tove Gertrud Müller Gerson (1919–1993) Papers (MC 447; T-213). Born in Munich, Germany; married Gerhard Gerson, a research engineer, in 1924. She worked as a teacher and physical education instructor until 1939, when she joined her husband, who was half Jewish and working for Phillips Petroleum, in the US. For the next three decades, while they lived in Michigan, Oklahoma, Rhode Island, and Cambridge, MA, she was a teacher, physical therapist, YWCA administrator, and activist for peace and civil rights. In 1970 Gerson began to lose her sight; she returned to Germany in 1973. Collection contains biographical material, including autobiographies and taped interviews; speeches; correspondence concerning racism in the US; World War II and its aftermath; clippings; photographs; etc.

- Hildegard Nagel Papers (86–M211). Collection of pamphlets and sermons. Daughter of Charles and Fanny (Brandeis) Nagel, Hildegard Nagel, editor, translator, and author, was born and raised in St. Louis, MO; died 1985. A student of Carl Jung and Gerhard Adler, Nagel spent most of her professional life as a psychiatric social worker in NYC. She was a member of the C. G. Jung Foundation for Analytical Psychology and president of the Analytical Psychology Club of New York. Through her writing and editing, Nagel helped to disseminate Jungian ideas in the US. Collection centers on family members in Nagel’s mother’s and grandmother’s generations; it includes a memoir in German
by Frederika (Dembitz) Brandeis (Nagel’s maternal grandmother), and letters to Justice Louis D. Brandeis from his sister, Fanny (Brandeis) Nagel. Hildegard Nagel is represented by correspondence and by poems, essays, a play entitled *Call It a Day*, and papers and talks written for the APCNY.

59. Museum of Comparative Zoology Archives

Special Collections
Ernst Mayr Library of the Museum of Comparative Zoology
Harvard University
26 Oxford Street
Cambridge, MA 02138

Tel.: (617) 495-8253; (617) 495-3686
Fax: (617) 496-6838
E-mail: ryoung@oeb.harvard.edu; dfisher@oeb.harvard.edu
Hours: M–F 9:30 am–12:30 pm and 2–4:30 pm

Library Director: Connie Rinaldo; Robert Young (Special Collections Librarian)
Archival Reference: Dana Fisher (Special Collections Assistant); Robert Young
Internet: http://library.mcz.harvard.edu/wp/?page_id=64
Web Catalog: http://lib.harvard.edu/
Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:
A collection of natural history resources and research at Harvard University.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Tilly Edinger’s (1897–1967) personal papers. 8 boxes; pioneer in paleoneurology, including correspondence and manuscripts. See also: Rolf Kohring and Gerald Kreft, eds., *Tilly Edinger: Leben und Werk einer jüdischen Wissenschaftlerin* (Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart’sche, 2003).
South Hadley, MA

60. Mount Holyoke College: Archives and Special Collections

8 Dwight Hall
50 College Street
South Hadley, MA 01075-6425

Tel.: (413) 538-3079
Fax: (413) 538-3029
E-mail: archives@mtholyoke.edu
Hours: M 1–5 pm, Tu.–F 9 am–5 pm, Sat. 1–5 pm (during school year, by appt. only)

Director: Jennifer Gunter King, Head of Archives and Special Collections
Archival Reference: Patricia J. Albright, Archives Librarian
Internet: http://www.mtholyoke.edu/lits/library/arch/index.shtml
Web Catalog:
- http://asteria.fivecolleges.edu/findaids/mountholyoke/list

Overview:
Holds 9,000 lin. ft. of unpublished manuscript materials and over 11,000 published vols. primarily relating to the history of the higher education of women. The unpublished items include official non-current records of the college, papers of individuals associated with Mount Holyoke, papers of early educators, and records of numerous organizations. Particular strengths of the rare book collection are Renaissance science, children’s literature, American colonial history, and Dante’s *Divina comedia*.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Committee for Foreign Students Records, 1918–1979 (RG 16.2.128). 4 boxes (1.7 lin. in.). Established to supervise all foreign students at Mount Holyoke College; raised funds for refugees during World War II; reviewed applications and monitored students’ progress while at Mount Holyoke College. An account book for 1939–1946 is included, as well as treasurer’s reports from 1939–1972. Correspondence includes discussion of giving scholarships to refugees from Japan and Germany during World War II, schedules of students’ arrival times and destinations, the formation of language houses, and encouraging applications from abroad. Biographical information on a variety of students is
included, such as country of origin, academic performance at Mount Holyoke College, and summer plans.

- Joachim Maas Faculty/Staff Biographical File (RG 19); refugee from Germany; articles and press releases concerning his work as an author and editor.

Waltham, MA

61. National Center for Jewish Film

Brandeis University
Lown 102, MS053
Waltham, MA 02454

Tel.: (781) 899-7044
Fax: (781) 736-2070
Hours: By appt. only

Director and Archival Reference: Sharon Rivo (Executive Director)
Internet: http://www.brandeis.edu/jewishfilm/
Web Catalog:
- http://www.brandeis.edu/jewishfilm/Catalog/catalog.htm

Overview:
The National Center for Jewish Film at Brandeis University is dedicated to preserving Jewish films.

Noteworthy Holdings:
- Edgar G. Ulmer Yiddish Classics

62. Brandeis University: Special Collections and University Archives

Goldfarb/Farber Library
MS 045 Brandeis University
Waltham, MA 02454-9110
Established in 1997 to acquire, preserve, and make available historical records that document the origins, growth, and achievements of the university and its faculty, staff, students, and alumni. Collections include office and departmental records, university and student publications, theses and dissertations, photographs, sound and moving image collections, and memorabilia. It also houses selected faculty papers, alumni publications and papers, artwork, posters, and architectural plans.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Albert Einstein Collection, 1896–1955 (MWalB00019), 1 record center box. Materials date from 1896–1952; primarily personal and professional letters including many from Einstein to American-Jewish leader Stephen Wise; letters from prominent scientists such as Fritz Haber, Paul Habicht, Hendrik Lorentz, Max Planck, and Wilhelm Conrad Röntgen, and two items from German playwright Gerhart Hauptmann. In most cases, letters are original signed copies written in German or English.
Michigan

Dearborn, MI

63. Benson Ford Research Center of The Henry Ford

20900 Oakwood Blvd
Dearborn, MI 48124-4088

Tel: (313) 982-6020
Fax: (313) 982-6244
E-mail: research.center@thehenryford.org
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm

Director: Judith Endelman
Archival Reference: Terry Hoover (Chief Archivist), Kathy Steiner
(Head of Access Services)
Internet: http://www.thehenryford.org/research/default.asp
Web Catalog:
• http://catalog.dalnet.lib.mi.us/ipac20/ipac.jsp?profile=henryford#focus
Fellowships: Henry Austin Clark Automotive History Grant
• http://www.thehenryford.org/employment/internships.asp#clark
Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:
The Benson Ford Research Center of The Henry Ford has Ford Motor Company’s corporate records, photographs, and records of Ford Motor Company activities around the globe from 1903–1955 (excluding personnel records), as well as Henry Ford’s personal and office papers.

Noteworthy Collections:

• Ford-Werke Papers: collection of 98,000 pages of source material on the history of FMC’s activities in Germany during World War II gathered from several countries. Two books available for viewing in the reading room and are cataloged under the subject of “Ford Werke” in our online card catalog for books. The finding aid to the collection of papers is also available through an in-house database, accessible only in the reading room. The Benson Ford Research Center is free and open to the public.
Minnesota

Minneapolis, MN

64. Immigration History Research Center

Elmer L. Andersen Library, Suite 311
222—21st Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55455

Tel.: (612) 625-4800
Fax: (612) 626-0018
E-mail: ihrc@umn.edu

Director: Donna R. Gabaccia (Director and Professor of History)
Archival Reference: Daniel Necas (Library Professional)
Internet: http://ihrc.umn.edu/
Web Catalog: http://ihrc.umn.edu/research/
Fellowships: http://ihrc.umn.edu/educators/fellowships.html
Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:
Focuses on the history of American immigrant groups; archival collections in American Jewish history are not very extensive.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Grebler, Leo “German Jewish Immigrants . . . ”, Papers, IHRC810.
- Temple of the Heights (Cleveland, Ohio). Dates: 1891–1920, Records of the Temple of the Heights (Cleveland, Ohio) consist of a minutes book from July, l891 through May, 1920, 1 microfilm reel., in Yiddish (1900–1920) and German (1891–1904), IHRC2587.

St. Paul, MN

65. Minnesota Historical Society Library

345 Kellogg Blvd. West
St. Paul, MN 55102-1906
Overview:
Personal papers, business and organizational records relating to Minnesota and the upper Midwest.

Noteworthy Holdings:
- Rose Bros. Fur Co. (Saint Paul, MN); Company records, 1855–1955
- Brin, Fanny Flegelman (1884–1961); Fanny F. Brin papers, 1896–1958
- Brin, Arthur (1880–1947); Arthur Brin and family papers, 1891–1988
- Heilbron, Julius (1860–1940); Julius Heilbron and family papers, 1876–1970
Missouri

Columbia, MO

66. State Historical Society of Missouri

1020 Lowry Street
Columbia, MO

Tel.: (573) 882-7083
Fax: (573) 884-4950
Hours: M–F 8 am–4:30 pm; Sat. 9 am–4:30 pm

Director: Dr. Gary Kremer
Archival Reference: Laurel Boeckman (Sr. Reference Specialist)
Web Catalog: http://laurel.lso.missouri.edu/search/

Any items acquired since 2000 are cited on the Missouri Education and Research Libraries Information Network (MERLIN) online catalog. Only a small percentage is cited online.

Overview:
Founded in 1898 by the Missouri Press Association and a trustee of the state since 1899, the society preserves materials on Missouri heritage. The main card catalog of the reference library contains over 300 cards under the subject headings, “Jews” and “Jewish —,” including cards on Jews in many cities, regions, as well as persecutions, genealogy, literature, periodicals, law, hospitals, and Jews during the Confederacy.

Independence, MO

67. Harry S. Truman Library

500 West US Highway 24
Independence, MO 64050

Tel.: (816) 268-8200
Fax: (816) 268-8295
Hours: M–F 8:45 am–4:45 pm; Sat. mornings by advance appt.

Director: Michael Devine, Ph.D.
Archival Reference: Amy Williams (Supervisory Archivist), Randy Sowell (Archivist)
Internet: http://www.trumanlibrary.org/
Web Catalog: http://www.trumanlibrary.org/library.htm
Fellowships: Harry S. Truman Library Institute for National and
International Affairs: Research Grants Program
• http://www.trumanlibrary.org/grants/index.html
Published information on archival holdings:
• Randy Sowell, “Foreign Policy and the Truman Administration: Histori-

cal Resources at the Harry S. Truman Library,” Passport 37.3 (Dec-


Overview:
Half of its textual holdings consist of the papers of President Harry S.
Truman. The other half is comprised mostly of the papers of approxi-
mately 400 individuals who served in the Truman administration or were
associated with Truman at some point in his life. Its collections focus on
the life and presidency of Truman, and the history of the US during that
period, with particular emphasis on US politics, government, and foreign
relations.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• The Harry S. Truman Papers (3809 lin. ft., 1910–1972). Truman’s
papers as US Senator and Vice-President contain documents relat-
ing to efforts by Jews to immigrate to the US from Germany during
the 1930s; the president’s Secretary’s files and the official file in-
clude information concerning US immigration policy after World
War II.
• The Harry N. Rosenfield Papers (16 lin. ft., 1945–1953) include mate-
rials pertaining to Rosenfield’s service on the Displaced Persons Com-
mission and the President’s Commission on Immigration and Natural-
ization during the Truman administration.
• The Joel D. Wolfsohn Papers (19 lin. ft., 1926–1961) include materials
concerning Wolfsohn’s work as European Director of the American
Jewish Committee during the late 1940s.

St. Louis, MO

68. Missouri Historical Society Archives
225 S. Skinker
St. Louis, MO
(Mailing address: P. O. Box 11940, St. Louis, MO 63112)
Tel.: (314) 746-4510  
Fax: (314) 746-4548  
E-mail: Archives@mohistory.org  
Hours: Tu.–F 12–5 pm, Sat. 10 am–5 pm

Director: Christopher Gordon, Head Archivist  
Archival Reference: Dennis Northcott, Reference Archivist, and Molly Kodner, Associate Archivist  
Internet: http://www.mohistory.org  
Web Catalog:  
- http://www.mohistory.org/content/LibraryAndResearch/Archives.aspx  
Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:
Collections focus on the history of St. Louis, Missouri, the Mississippi and Missouri valleys, the Louisiana Purchase Territory, and the American Far West; significant collections relating to the French and Spanish colonial settlement of the Louisiana Purchase territory, the American fur trade, westward expansion, the American Civil War, the 1904 Louisiana Purchase Exposition, women’s history, Charles Lindbergh, and St. Louis architecture.

Noteworthy Holdings:
- Ladies Friday Musical Club (Saint Louis, MO). Records, 1892–1982; 5 boxes; musical study and performance club organized in St. Louis in 1882 by Lizzie Drey and Carrie Glaser; initially comprised of middle- and upper-class Jewish women, although non-Jewish women later became involved; records include the constitution and by-laws; minutes (1892–1929; 1930–1989); annual committee reports (through 1980); correspondence (1918–1982) including letters regarding membership matters and financial support for music students; some financial records and treasurers’ reports; yearbooks; programs; printed matter; and material from the State and National Federations of Music Clubs (1919–1934).
- Meissner Family. Papers, 1862–1902; 3 folders (ca. 70 items); correspondence of Meissner family; letterbook of Gustav E. Meissner, Bushberg,
MO, dealing with business, farming, and viticulture, in which he was associated with Isidor Bush in the 1890s. Majority written in German.


- Rice Family. Charles M. and May Goldman Rice Family Papers, 1843–1978. 34 boxes; 1 flat storage box; 6 vols.; prominent Jewish family of German origin (Reuss). Jonathan Rice (died 1903) immigrated from Germany during the 1850s; first vice-president of the Rice-Stix Dry Goods Company, begun in 1862. Some German and Hebrew language documents.

- Scherck, Henry J., Jr. (1906–1982) Papers, 1864–1980; 8 folders; son of Henry J. Scherck, M.D., and Natalie Altheimer Scherck; collection consists primarily of genealogy data on Scherck and related families; Confederate Civil War journal of Isaac Scherck; newspaper clippings concerning Dr. Henry Scherck’s attempts to improve infant mortality rates in St. Louis and duties with the City Dispensary; photocopies of photographs; and an autobiography of Henry J. Scherck, Jr.

69. **Western Historical Manuscript Collection**

222 Thomas Jefferson Library  
University of Missouri-St. Louis  
1 University Blvd.  
St. Louis, MO 63121

Tel.: (314) 516-5143  
Hours: M–F 8 am–4:45 pm; Tu. 8 am–9 pm

Director & Archival Reference: William “Zelli” Fischetti  
Internet: http://www.umsl.edu/~whmc  
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:  
- http://zelli.umsl.edu/umslsearch.html  
- http://www.umsl.edu/~whmc/areas.html

**Overview:**

Covers the history of St. Louis and the surrounding area; includes the papers of individuals and the records of organizations. The emphasis of the collection is African-American history; labor history; women’s history; immigrant history; social organization history; environmental history. Materials relating to German Jewish citizens, freethinkers, early unionists and supporters of the German liberal and democratic movement of 1948 may be found in collections listed here.
Noteworthy Holdings:

- German Heritage Collections http://whmc.umsystem.edu/tl-german.html
- Freie Gemeinde von St. Louis Collection (1850–1972); (sl 37); (33 folders, 4 microfilm); http://www.umsl.edu/~whmc/guides/whm0037.htm
- Henry Tobias Brewers and Malsters Union, No. 6 Collection, 1873–1990 (sl 615); (314 folders, 576 photographs, 3 audio tapes, 29 books) http://www.umsl.edu/~whmc/guides/whm0615.htm
- The Archives’ oral history collection has numerous entries of German immigrants and refugees, without specific reference to their religious and ethnic background:
  T-813 Berberich, Hilda, Ethnic Artists Project NT
  T-002 Buschmann, Henry, Immigrant Project 21 page transcript
  T-059 Denison, Edgar, Immigrant Project 16 page transcript
  T-813 Herver, Bilgrim, Ethnic Artists Project NT
  T-008 Hoops, Walter, Immigrant Project 24 page transcript
  T-009 Hoops, Walter, Immigrant Project, 47 page transcript
  T-440 Katner, John, Immigrant Project, NT
  T-815 Kormier, Mildred, Ethnic Artists Project, NT
  T-485 Krug, Marrianne, Immigrant Project, NT
  T-512 Loehnig, Leo, Immigrant Project, NT
  T-255 Middendorf, Ella, Immigrant Project, NT
  T-257 Orland, Henry, Immigrant Project, 13 page transcript
  T-817 Rasch, Darlyn, Ethnic Artists Project, NT
  T-485 Ruegge, Katherine, Immigrant Project, NT
  T-224 Schepp, Robert, Immigrant Project, NT
  T-520 Winklhofer, Franz, Immigrant Project, NT
Montana

Helena, MT

70. Montana Historical Society Research Center Archives

225 N. Roberts/P.O. Box 201201
Helena, MT 59620-1201

Tel.: (406) 444-2681
Fax: (406) 444-5297
E-mail: MHSLibrary@mt.gov
Hours: Tu.–F 9 am–5 pm; Sat. 9 am–1 pm

Director: Richard Sims
Archival Reference: Jodie Foley, Ellie Arguimbau, Rich Aarstad, Karen Bjork, Jeff Malcomson

Internet: www.montanahistoricalsociety.org
Web Catalog and Finding Aids:
  • http://www.montanahistoricalsociety.org/research/library/onlinecatalogs.asp
  • http://www.montanahistoricalsociety.org/research/library/collections.asp
Fellowships: James A. Bradley Fellowship. Two awarded annually, application deadline March 1.
  • http://www.montanahistoricalsociety.org/research/library/bradley.asp

Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:

Official archives of the state government; includes records of the 1889 and 1972 Constitutional Conventions, most territorial and state legislative sessions, governors’ papers, and a wide variety of state agencies. Private manuscripts are especially strong on nineteenth-century business records (including records of mining and mercantile companies), frontier and pioneer letters and diaries, records of social, religious, and charitable clubs and societies, homesteading letters and diaries, and oral histories.
Noteworthy Holdings: [There may be other records not specifically labeled Jewish.]

- MC 38 Hebrew Benevolent Association Records, 1865–1943, 0.3 lin. ft.; a Jewish society organized in Helena, Montana Territory, December 3, 1866. It operated as a charitable organization until the mid-1940s: secretary’s minute books, a record of burials in the Jewish Cemetery (later known as the Home of Peace Cemetery), and a monthly dues register.
- OH 98 Harry Reidinger Interview, 1913–1952, 1 tape; native of Austria, reminisces about the people he worked for, where he lived, and his tailoring business in Butte, Montana, from 1913 to 1952; comments briefly on the history of Butte and its Jewish population. Interviewed by Ronald Spector, November 25, 1973, New York, NY.
- SC Beth Aaron Congregation Records, 1793, 1904–1975, 0.2 lin. ft.; a Billings, Montana, Jewish congregation.; photocopies of the minutes (1919–1975) of the Beth Aaron Congregation and two histories (1954, 1970) of the congregation by Rabbi Samuel Horowitz. [Originals owned by the American Jewish Archives, Cincinnati, Ohio.]
- OH 1604 Aaron P. Small Interview, 1 tape; came to Montana in 1955, discusses his experiences in Billings in the Jewish community; describes Rabbis and Rabbinical students who taught in the Billings Synagogue; the difficulties faced by rural Montana Jewish people; the economic and social make-up of the community.
- SC 1635 Moses Morris Papers, 1894–1932, 0.2 lin. ft.; born 1844, Jewish pioneer and businessman in Helena, Montana; consists of a scrapbook commemorating his 80th birthday; and correspondence, clippings, and miscellany relating to his life-long membership in various Masonic organizations.
- OH 615 Frieda Fligelman (1890–1978) Interview, 3 tapes; linguistic sociologist; daughter of Herman Fligelman, founder of the New York Store in Helena, Montana; discusses her family background in Romania, Herman Fligelman’s arrival in the US, and her education at the University of Wisconsin and Columbia University.
- SC 1868 Charlotte Markham Stein Writings, 0.1 lin. ft.; photocopies of two manuscripts by Charlotte Stein: “Jesse Epstein: the Pragmatic Visionary” (1983) about her cousin who grew up in Great Falls, Montana, and built the Yesler Terrace housing project in Seattle, Washington; and “Return to Montana”, a reminiscence (1985) about growing up in a Jewish household in Great Falls in the 1930s.
- MC 144 Norman Winestine (1895–1986) Collection: Congregation Emanu-El And Fligelman’s, 1883–1953, 1.5 lin. ft.; clothing store owner and member of the Jewish Congregation Emanu-El in Helena. Collection is divided into two main subgroups: records (1889–1947) of Con-
gregation Emanu-El include correspondence, financial records, organizational materials, reports, Ladies Auxiliary records and cemetery association records; records (1883–1953) of Fligelman’s Store include correspondence, financial records, etc.

- A6:1 Temple Beth Aaron Records, 191–1994, 2.4 lin. ft.; includes two scrapbooks (1947–1993), financial records (1917–1972), and legal documents (1920–1959) of the Temple; burial lists and cemetery plats (1990s?) for the Temple cemetery; and correspondence (1921–1962), minutes (1915–1962), financial records (1917–1961), organizational records (1950–1955) and an initiation book (1917–1938) of the Billings auxiliary of the International Order of B’nai B’rith (I.O.B.B) lodge and their women’s auxiliary (the Jewish Ladies Aid Society). The organizational and financial records include membership lists, and invoices and a contract for the construction of the Temple’s congregation building. Also included are Congregation bulletins (1986–1994), and miscellany (1921–1993) such as clippings, a writing (1920) entitled “Jews of Montana” by Benjamin Kelson, and a speech (1942) on the history of the lodge. [Reel-to-reel tapes of interviews were separated to Oral History, photographs to Photo Archives].

- A0:11–1 Frieda Fligelman Papers, 1914–1976, 11.2 lin. ft.; (see OH 615 above) subject files concern personal and professional business, and research projects, as well as a variety of sociological and anthropological topics including elderly Jewish refugees in Germany in the late 1930s, racial prejudice, “moral vocabulary”, phonetics of African languages, public health in France, and the religion and mythology of North American Indians. Also included in the collection are letters (1940s) to a Mrs. Clara Ling from her husband, a diplomat of China.

- A0:11–6 B’nai B’rith (Butte) Records, 1892–1986, 10 lin. ft.; correspondence, financial records, minutes, membership and organizational records, legal documents, and miscellany of the B’nai B’rith Baron De Hirsch lodge, a Jewish fraternal organization; the Jewish Synagogue congregations of Adath Israel and B’nai Israel; and the Sisterhood B’nai Israel.
Nebraska

Lincoln, NE

71. Nebraska State Historical Society: Library/Archives

1500 R St./PO Box 82554
Lincoln, NE 68501

Tel.: (402) 471-4751 (Reference Room)
Fax: (402) 471-8922
Hours: Tu.–F 9 am–12 pm; 1–4 pm; Sat. 8 am–5 pm

Director: Michael Smith (CEO)
Archival Reference: Andrea Faling (Associate Director, Library/Archives)
Internet: http://www.nebraskahistory.org
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
Fellowships:
Published information on archival holdings: See

Overview:
Over 60,000 vols. and 3,000 maps and atlases; includes some 350,000 photographs; 6.5 million ft. of moving images; state, county, and local government records; and papers of families and individuals and records of Nebraska businesses, organizations, religious groups, and private educational institutions.

Noteworthy Holdings:
The following record groups may contain information pertinent to German Jews in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries:

- Jewish Community Center (Omaha, Neb.) [RG4209]
- Independent Order of Odd Fellows (Fairbury, Neb.) [RG1105]
- Independent Order of Odd Fellows, Lodge No. 65 (Geneva, Neb.) [RG1278]
- Independent Order of Odd Fellows, Silver Link Rebeka Lodge No. 14 (Geneva, Neb.) [RG1279]
- Royal Arch Masons, Bellevue Chapter #7 (Omaha, Neb.) [RG5044].
New Hampshire

Hanover, NH

72. Dartmouth College Library

6065 Webster Hall
Hanover, NH 03755

Tel.: (603) 646-0538
Fax: (603) 646-0447
Hours: http://library.dartmouth.edu/libhours/calendar.php?access_point_id=25

Director: Jay Satterfield
Archival Reference: Rauner.Special.Collections.Reference@Dartmouth.edu
Internet: http://www.dartmouth.edu/~speccoll/
Web Catalog and Finding Aid: http://libcat.dartmouth.edu/ or
• http://ead.dartmouth.edu/html/index.shtml

Overview:
Holds the manuscript, archival, and rare book collections of the Dartmouth College Library.

Noteworthy Holdings:

• Papers of German-American philosopher Eugen Rosenstock-Huessy; taught at Dartmouth, 1935–1957; manuscript drafts of Rosenstock-Huessy’s writings, and tapes and transcripts of a large number of his lectures.
New Jersey

New Brunswick, NJ

73. Rutgers University Libraries

Special Collections and University Archives
169 College Avenue
New Brunswick, NJ 08901-1163

Tel.: (732) 932-7510
Fax: (732) 932-7012
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm; Sat. 1–5 pm, when school is in session

Director: Ronald L. Becker
Archival Reference: David Kuzma
Internet: http://www.libraries.rutgers.edu/rul/libs/scua/scua.shtml
Web Catalog: http://www.iris.rutgers.edu/
Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:
Holdings include records of New Jersey synagogues as well as religious and community organizations.

Noteworthy Holdings:

• Essex County Jewish Welfare Collection, 150 cu. ft.: includes records of the Jewish Family Service Association of Essex County and the Jewish Child Care Association which merged to form the Jewish Counseling and Service Agency; correspondence, minutes of meetings, case files and related material, 1920–1961. In addition, there are “Search and Location Files” consisting of information on ca. 800 people (relatives of Essex County residents) trapped in Europe during the Holocaust period; and “Immigrant Files” consisting of files on ca. 5,000 families who immigrated to Essex County and received assistance from the Jewish Family Service.

• Records of New Jersey synagogues, 250 cu. ft. Represents synagogues in Atlantic City, Bound Brook, Carlstadt, Clayton, Cranford, Deans,

Princeton, NJ

74. Princeton University: Rare Books and Special Collections

Princeton University Library
One Washington Rd.
Princeton, NJ 08544

Tel.: (609) 258-3184
Fax: (609) 258-2324
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm; W to 8 pm

Director: Ben Primer (primer@princeton.edu)
Archival Reference: Meg Rich (msrich@princeton.edu)
Internet: http://www.princeton.edu/~rbsc/index.shtml
Web Catalogs: http://www.princeton.edu/~rbsc/databases/ and
• http://www.princeton.edu/~rbsc/databases/masc.html or
• http://libweb2.princeton.edu/rbsc2/aids/msslist/maindex.htm
Fellowships: http://www.princeton.edu/~rbsc/fellowships/
Published information on archival holdings:
• http://www.princeton.edu/~rbsc/databases/catalogs.html and
on the Milberg Collection see


Overview:
Holdings span five millennia and five continents, and include around 200,000 rare or significant printed works; 30,000 lin. ft. of textual materials, ranging from cuneiform tablets to contemporary manuscripts; a wealth of prints, drawings, photographs, maps, coins, and other visual materials; the Cotsen Children’s Library; and the Princeton University Archives.
Noteworthy Holdings:

- Hermann Broch Collection, 1938–1972 (C1021), 0.20 lin. ft. (1 half-size archival box); Austrian author; English correspondence and manuscripts
- Fritz Eichenberg Collection (GC028) 115 wood-engravings and lithographs spanning the artist’s entire career.
- Albert Einstein Papers; Albert Einstein Duplicate Archive; photocopied duplicate archive of the original Albert Einstein Archive at Hebrew University in Jerusalem, divided into scientific and non-scientific sections, spanning Einstein’s entire career and augmented by additions through 1979.
- Fantova Collection on Albert Einstein; 57 undated photographs of Einstein and others; photostatic copies of several manuscripts in German, “Zur Einheitlichen Feldtheorie” (incomplete), “Die Struktur des Continuum,” and miscellaneous fragments and letters; a poem, “Tiger an Hanne” (1945), by Margot Einstein; and correspondence (1957–1958) between Hanna Fantova and Leo Perlman about Einstein’s estate. In addition, there are 28 letters and 15 poems from the late 1940s by Einstein to Hanna Fantova, all in German.
- Einstein in Japan Collection; memorabilia from Einstein’s 1922 trip to Japan.
- Essays of Jewish-American Immigrant Women (organized by the National Council of Jewish Women, C 0880); three hundred typescripts of first-hand accounts of the lives of mainly Jewish women who immigrated to the US between about 1900 and 1927; written for an essay contest sponsored by the National Council of Jewish Women, administered through English language and Americanization classes organized and funded by the Council; winning entries published in The Immigrant.
- German Authors Collection ( C 0095); autograph letters and occasional manuscripts of various, primarily nineteenth-century, German writers, including Hermann Bahr, Richard Dehmel, Marie Ebner-Eschenbach, Carl Hauptmann, Arno Holz, Heinrich Laube, Max Mell, and Arthur Schnitzler.
- German Prints Collections (GC0018); prints created by German artists.
- Abraham Jacobi (1830–1919) Papers; professor (1865–1902) of children’s diseases at the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Columbia University in New York; many offprints (1884–1916) of Jacobi’s writings and lectures on childhood diseases; a copy of A Treatise on Diptheria (1880) with many annotations; correspondence, memorials, and a copy of a Festschrift in his honor (1900); correspondence, speeches, and memorials on the occasion of his 80th birthday; and a few documents and newspapers clippings; correspondence and documents (1906–
1920) of his daughter, Laura Jacobi, and a memorial volume (1917) for his wife, Mary Putnam Jacobi, who was also a physician.

- Otto H. Kahn Papers (TC 032), 191.2 ft.; Kahn’s correspondence (over 500 boxes) during the last twenty-five years of his life when he was prominent as an international banker (with Kuhn, Loeb and Co.), philanthropist, and leader in the cultural life of both New York City and the nation. Much of the collection is related to Kahn’s business interests in the financial community and in the arts, such as the Metropolitan Opera Co. where he was chairman of the board.

- Erich Kahler Papers, 1900–1989 (bulk 1940–1970), 5.6 lin. ft. (13 archival boxes, 2 half-size archival boxes) (C0170); Kahler’s writings, correspondence, and printed matter; also includes material and correspondence assembled after his death by his wife, Alice Loewy Kahler.

- Walter Kaufmann, 1921–1980, Philosophy Manuscripts, 1947–1975, 5.4 lin. ft. (12 archival boxes and 2 half-size archival boxes) (C0469); manuscripts, galleys, and page proofs of many of the writings and translations of the American philosopher, educator, and author.

- The Leonard L. Milberg Collection of Jewish American Writers, represents 139 American Jewish authors. Some of the manuscript collection has recently been published (quoted above).

**75. Princeton University: Seeley G. Mudd Manuscript Library**

Rare Books and Special Collections
Princeton University Library
65 Olden Street
Princeton, NJ 08540

Tel.: (609) 258-6345
Fax: (609) 258-3385
E-mail: mudd@princeton.edu

Hours: M–F 9 am–4:45 pm; W 9 am–7:45 pm (summer 8:45 am–4:15 pm; W in June/July 8:45 am–7:15 pm).

Director and Archival Reference: Daniel J. Linke
Internet: http://www.princeton.edu/~mudd/
Web Catalogs and Finding Aids:
- http://www.princeton.edu/~mudd/finding_aids/
Fellowships: http://www.princeton.edu/~rbsc/fellowships/ and
Published information on archival holdings:
Overview:
Houses the Princeton University Archives and contains a highly regarded collection of twentieth-century public policy papers. 27,000 lin. ft. of archival and manuscript material.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Records of the American Civil Liberties Union, Several Series
- Americans United for Separation of Church and State Records, 1947–1993: (MC185)
New Mexico

Las Cruces, NM

76. New Mexico State University Library

Archives and Special Collections Department
MSC 3475, New Mexico State University
P.O. Box 30006
Las Cruces, NM 88003-8006

Tel.: (505) 646-4756
Fax: (505) 646-7477
Hours: M–F 9 am–4 pm

Director and Archival Reference: Stephen J. Hussman (Department Head) (shussman@lib.nmsu.edu)
Internet: http://lib.nmsu.edu/depts/depts.shtml
Web Catalog: http://oanm.unm.edu (online catalog) and
• http://lib.nmsu.edu/depts/specol/coll.html (Special Collections) and
• http://archives.nmsu.edu/rghc/contents/contents.html (Rio Grande Historical Collections) and
• http://archives.nmsu.edu/rghc/index/Oral.html (University Archives)

Overview:
Rio Grande Historical Collections; primarily records of organizations, personal papers, and other unpublished materials relating to New Mexico and the adjacent Spanish Borderlands; Hobson-Huntsinger University Archives; records of value related to New Mexico State University; Special Collections houses books, periodicals, maps and newspapers relating to New Mexico; materials focusing on the Southwest and the Borderlands; and materials supporting specialized university programs.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Louis E. and Carmen Freudenthal Collection (MS 2), 1937–1990
• Herschel Zohn Collection (MS 359), 1932–1975
• Taichert Company Records (MS 462)
New York

Albany, NY

77. University at Albany, SUNY

University Libraries
M. E. Grenander Department of Special Collections and Archives
1400 Washington Avenue
Albany, NY 12222
Tel.: (518) 437-3935
Fax: (518) 437-3930
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm; Tu.–W also 5–9 pm when classes are in session

Director: Brian Keough, Department Head
Archival Reference: Mary Osielski, Librarian
Internet: http://library.albany.edu/speccoll/
Web Catalog: http://library.albany.edu/speccoll/emigre.htm
Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:
The German and Jewish Intellectual Émigré Collection is comprised of over 100 collections (ca. 925 cu. ft.) documenting the German intellectual exodus of the 1930s and 1940s; focuses on the careers and accomplishments of social scientists, humanists, writers, and creative artists; papers of former faculty members at the University in Exile, now the Graduate Faculty of Political and Social Science of the New School University in New York City.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Vicki Baum Papers, 1929–1953, 0.2 cu. ft.
• Walter A. Friedländer Papers, 1891–1984, 45 cu. ft.
• George Manfred Papers, 1933–1965, 4 ft.
• Salomé Gluecksohn-Waelsch Papers, 1907–2005, 40 cu. ft.
• Moritz Goldstein Papers, 1939–1968, 1 ft.
• Erich Hula Papers, 1900–1977, 22 ft.
• Otto Kirchheimer Papers, 1928–1965, 6 ft.
• Max Knight Papers, 1909–1993, 4 cu. ft.
• Emil Lederer Papers, 1901–1971, 1 ft.
• Walther Lederer Papers, 1929–2003, 7 cu. ft.
• Albert Lestoque (Leser) Papers, 1931–1963, 16 cu. ft.
• Klaus Liepmann Papers, 1933–1990, 1 cu. ft.
• Peter Lipman-Wulf Papers, 1938–1982, 2 ft.
• Hilde Marx Papers, 1911–1986, 3.5 cu. ft.
• Hans Natonek Papers, 1918–1963, 3.2 ft.
• George F. Rohrlich Papers, 1939–1997, 9 cu. ft.
• Hans Staudinger Papers, 1928–1979, 31.5 cu. ft.

Buffalo, NY

78. Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society
   Research Library

25 Nottingham Court
Buffalo, NY 14216

Tel.: (716) 873-9644 ext. 306
Fax: (716) 873-8754
Hours: W–Sat., 1–5 pm

Director: Patricia M. Virgil, CA
Archival Reference: Laura S. Osterhout, Assistant Librarian
Internet: http://www.bechs.org/research.htm
Web Catalog: http://www.wnylibraries.org

Overview:
Documents the history of the City of Buffalo and the surrounding region. Subjects of special interest include Native Americans in Western New York, settlement of Western New York, the War of 1812, local regiments in the Civil War, the Erie Canal, Niagara Falls, the Pan-American Expo-
sition, and local businesses. Collections include 20,000 books, 200,000 photographs, 2,000 manuscript collections, architectural plans, prints and broadsides, an extensive vertical file, clippings files, and microfilm of Buffalo newspapers, 1811–present.

**Noteworthy Holdings:**


**Hyde Park, NY**

**79. Franklin D. Roosevelt Presidential Library and Museum**

4079 Albany Post Road
Hyde Park NY 12538

Tel: (845) 496-1142 (Research Room)
Fax: (845) 486-1147
E-mail: Roosevelt.library@nara.gov
Hours: M–F 8:45 am–5:00 pm

Director: Cynthia M. Koch, Ph.D.
Archival Reference: Bob Clark, Supervisory Archivist
Internet: www.fdrlibrary.marist.edu
Web Catalog: www.fdrlibrary.marist.edu/research.html
Fellowships: Research grants provided by the Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt Institute. Go to
• [http://www.fdrlibrary.marist.edu/grants.html](http://www.fdrlibrary.marist.edu/grants.html)

**Overview:**

Chronicles the lives of Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt and the Roosevelt era. Consists primarily of the personal papers of Franklin D. Roosevelt created while president of the US, 1933–1945, as well as his family papers and papers during his other periods of public service prior to the presidency.

**Noteworthy Holdings:**

• Franklin D. Roosevelt Papers as President, 1933–1945 (ca.3,000 lin. ft.); materials related to refugee policy, the American Jewish community, and the Holocaust can be found throughout the president’s papers.
• Diaries of Henry Morgenthau, Jr., 1933–1945 (153 lin. ft.); over 850 diary vols. documenting the public career of Henry Morgenthau, Jr., as head of the Farm Credit Administration and Secretary of the Treasury during Roosevelt’s administration, Morgenthau’s involvement and interest in New Deal fiscal and monetary policy during the Great Depression, wartime economic mobilization and aid to the Allies, postwar planning and the so-called “Morgenthau Plan” for Germany, the plight of European Jews and the War Refugee Board, planning for the Bretton Woods and United Nations conferences, etc.
• War Refugee Board Records, 1944–1945 (52 lin. ft.); government agency established by President Roosevelt in January 1944 to coordinate US governmental, private and international efforts to assist, rescue, and relocate the victims and potential victims of wartime displacement and atrocities.
• Holocaust/Refugee Study Collection, 1933–1945 (6 lin. ft.); artificial collection created using photocopies of documents from throughout the Roosevelt Library’s collections related to the study of political refugees and the Holocaust.

New York, NY

80. American Jewish Historical Society

Center for Jewish History
15 West 16th Street
New York, NY 10011

Tel.: (212) 294-6160
Fax: (212) 294-6161
Hours: Reading room M–Th. 9:30 am–4: pm; Business offices M–Th. 9 am–5 pm; F 9–3

Director: David Solomon, Executive Director (dsolomon@ajhs.org)
Archival Reference: Lyn Slome, Director of Library and Archives;
Adina Anflick, Archivist
Internet: http://www.ajhs.org
Web Catalog:
• http://www.cjh.org/collections/findingaids.php?action=search
  Partnersandpartner=1
Fellowships: http://www.ajhs.org/academic/Awards.cfm
Published information on archival holdings:
• http://www.cjh.org/collections/bibliographies.php and
• http://www.ajhs.org/reference/archives.cfm


• Holocaust Resources: An Annotated Bibliography of Archival Holdings at the Center for Jewish History. http://holocaustresources.cjh.org/


**Overview:**
Now one of the five partners in the Center for Jewish History (CJH); also maintains a facility at Hebrew College in Newton Centre, Massachusetts, where it houses some of its New England-related collections. Since its founding in 1892, the society has documented the Jewish experience in North, South, and Central America and the Caribbean Islands, focusing on materials dealing with the history of Jewish life in the US.

**Noteworthy Holdings:**

• I-344: American Council for Judaism collection, undated, 1943–1991, 2 manuscript boxes, 1 one-half manuscript box; 1.25 lin. ft.; founded in 1943 by Americans of Jewish faith who believed that Judaism was a religion and not a nationality; ideology reflects the universalistic platform of nineteenth-century Reform Judaism, coupled with a concern over the issue of dual loyalty; correspondence, invitations, programs, fliers, pamphlets, reports, memorandum, membership applications, and a directory of publications; resolutions and reports concerning organizational issues, reaction to ACJ from other organizations, and general promotional materials; correspondence addressing the 1963 60 Minutes television program “A Tyranny of Minorities”; David Ben Gurion’s visit to Boston in 1967 on behalf of the United Jewish Appeal, and the following publications: Brief (1958), The Council News (1949–1957), Education In Judaism (1967), Information Bulletin (1943–1967), Issues (1966–1991), News (1947–1967), and Blueprint (I and II).
- **I-9**: American Jewish Committee, Office of War. Records, 1918–1921, 11 lin. ft.; the AJC carried out a project to describe Jewish participation in the US Armed Forces during WW I; primarily questionnaires that the AJC sent to servicemen to determine Jewish identity with identifying information and details of military service; responses from both Jews and non-Jews; office papers concerning the project and a ledger of manuscripts that document the distribution of records the Office of Jewish War Records collected and list Jews who died or were given military honors.

- **I-80**: Baron de Hirsch Fund, (1891–). Records, undated, 1819–1983, 109 lin. ft. (188 manuscript boxes; 9 16x20 boxes (OSI); 1 20x24 boxes (OS2); 3 map folders; 2 Xm); documents the organization’s involvement in the planning of agricultural communities across the US and to some extent in South America; the founding and administrative dealings of agricultural and trade schools; the establishment of the Jewish Agricultural Society; the business and administrative records of the fund; the protection offered to immigrants (which documents a number of individual immigrants); Jewish farming colonies such as the Jewish Agricultural Society, Woodbine Colony and Agricultural School, and the Baron de Hirsch Trade School; also has blueprints and photographs of facilities.

- **I-31**: B’nai B’rith. Manhattan-Washington Lodge, No. 19, 8.9 lin. ft.; minute books, financial records, and membership declaration books (1918–1931) for the lodge established in 1918 by a merger of two lodges, and similar records for the individual lodges prior to the merger: Washington Lodge (1903–1917) and Manhattan Lodge (1871–1918), as well as some records of Mt. Sinai Lodge No. 270 (1878–1903); a declaration book of Washington Irving Lodge No. 312.

- **I-109**: Immigrants Mutual Aid Society, Inc. records, undated, 1938–1980, 2 manuscript boxes, 1.0 lin. ft.; [http://www.cjh.org/nhprc/ImmigrantsMutualAidSociety.html](http://www.cjh.org/nhprc/ImmigrantsMutualAidSociety.html); founded in 1938 by recent German-speaking Jewish immigrants to Boston; society’s by-laws (1953, 1956, 1964); handwritten notes with the names of Officers and Directors (1949–61), plans for cultural and social programs, agenda of meetings, etc.

- **I-109**: Immigrants Mutual Aid Society, Inc. records, undated, 1938–1980, 2 manuscript boxes, 1.0 lin. ft.; http://www.cjh.org/nhprc/ImmigrantsMutualAidSociety.html; founded in 1938 by recent German-speaking Jewish immigrants to Boston; society’s by-laws (1953, 1956, 1964); handwritten notes with the names of Officers and Directors (1949–61), plans for cultural and social programs, agenda of meetings, etc.

- **I-91**: Industrial Removal Office. Records, n.d., 1899–1922, 115 manuscript boxes, 10 oversize boxes (20.5x17x3), 1 oversized folder, 74.25 + 1 oversized folder; created as part of the Jewish Agricultural Society to assimilate immigrants; worked to employ all Jewish immigrants. Administrative and financial records, immigrants’ removal records, and correspondence, with database of removed persons.

- **I-90**: Jewish Immigration Information Bureau, Galveston Immigration Plan. Records, n.d., 2.5 lin. ft. and 2 oversized folders, the collection is
in English, German, Russian, and Yiddish. The Galveston immigration records document the attempt of the Jewish Immigrant Information Bureau to receive Jewish immigrants through the port of Galveston, Texas, rather than New York City, and resettle them throughout the US; ship passenger lists, correspondence, and statistical reports, individual immigration case papers.

- I-37: Mount Sinai Hospital (New York, NY). Records, n.d., 1851–1994, 2.5 lin. ft.; founded in 1852 as Jews’ Hospital; became Mt. Sinai Hospital in 1866; minutes of the Board of Directors, annual reports, etc.

- I-92: National Refugee Service. Records, n.d., 1935–1947, 3 lin. ft.; correspondence and published materials of the NRS; correspondence, including that dealing with the Shomre Hadath (employment service for religious immigrants), with President Truman, Secy. of State Dean Acheson, and Attorney General Francis B. Biddle, and with Ellis Island, the plan to resettle immigrants in Oswego, New York, and concerning the refugee ship St. Louis.


- I-6: Seligman Solomon Society (1887–1956). Records, 1912–1922, 2 lin. ft. and 2 oversized folders; named after “Papa” Seligman Solomon (1822–1884), an immigrant from Germany who accumulated wealth in New York real estate. Retiring at age 38, Solomon devoted his time to works of charity, particularly in the care of orphans at the Hebrew Orphans Asylum (HOA) in New York. When Solomon died, a group of alumni from the HOA formed the society to carry on Solomon’s work; members included Louis Freund, Max Kaufman, Charles Herman, Edward Lauterbach, and bandleader Edwin Franko Goldman; collection includes correspondence from Jewish WWI soldiers as well as other correspondence, member lists, photographs, a Souvenir Journal, and minutes.

Aid (1947), the JDC Shanghai Report (1947), special study on unattached adolescents, correspondence with NYANA, Natl. Coordinating Committee, and USNA sessions at the Natl. Conference of Jewish Social Work; correspondence of Governor Thomas E. Dewey and President Harry S. Truman.

- P-511: Marion Kentworthy papers, undated, 1938–1952, 3 manuscript boxes, 1.5 lin. ft.; correspondence, newsletters and minutes of meetings of the Non-Sectarian Committee for German Refugee Children, established in 1938 to lobby the US government to allow immigration for refugee children; correspondence, pamphlets, newspaper articles, and editorials and congressional testimony relating to the 1939 Wagner-Rogers Bill authorizing the admittance of German refugee children to the US; correspondence pertaining to this legislation from the Jewish Children’s Bureau of Chicago (1939); correspondents include Stephen S. Wise, Robert F. Wagner, Justin Wise Polier, Eugene Meyer, and Dorothy Canfield Fisher.

- P-21: Bernhard Felsenthal, 1822–1908. Papers, n.d., 1844–1922, 1 lin. ft. and 1 oversized folder; Rabbi Felsenthal was one of the first supporters of Reform Judaism in the Midwest and a strong advocate of Zionism.


- P-8: Gratz Family. Papers, n.d., 1753–1916, 2.5 lin. ft., 5 oversized folders, and 1 map folder; the Gratz brothers were highly successful merchants who came to Philadelphia in the mid 1700s. Among their descendants is Rebecca Gratz, the probable model for the Jewish female protagonist in Scott’s Ivanhoe; correspondence, notes, legal documents, financial accounts, drawings and books.

- P-7: Max James Kohler (1871–1934). Papers, n.d., [1765]-1963 (bulk 1888–1935), 14.5 lin. ft. (20.5 manuscript boxes; 1.25 manuscript box; 4 oversized boxes; 1 oversized); document his life’s work as lawyer, historian, author, researcher, and defender of Jewish and immigrant rights. Correspondents include many of Kohler’s contemporaries in the field of history and immigration law including Cyrus Adler, William Taft, John Bassett Moore, Mortimer Schiff, David Hunter Miller, Baron and Baroness de Hirsch, the Straus Family including Oscar Straus; Luigi Luzzatti, Leon Huhner, and Julian Mack. Subjects include US immigration law, American-Jewish history, Col. Alfred Dreyfus, Haym Salomon, Ellis Island, Rabbi Kaufmann Kohler, the publication God in Freedom, international treaties and the Peace Conference of 1919.
• P-20: Isaac Leeser, 1806–1868. Papers, undated, 1811–1919, 0.5 lin. ft.; letters and articles in manuscript to Leeser pertaining to his work as editor of *The Occident*, his translation of the Bible, and his other literary works; discussions concerning Jewish law, the Reform movement in the US and in Curacao; Reform and Orthodox Judaism in Albany, NY, Massachusetts Senator Henry Wilson’s anti-Semitic comments in the US Congress; the founding of a synagogue in San Francisco; the condition of Jews and Jewish education in America and in England; equal rights for Jews in Massachusetts and North Carolina; the controversy over the Touro Monument; slavery and the Civil War; and converts to Judaism. Also includes information on Israel Joseph Benjamin’s trip in the US, 1859–1862; Isaac Mayer Wise; Sabato Morais; a manuscript guidebook on Jewish ritual slaughter written by Moses Julian in Barbados in 1820; Moses Montefiore’s report on his mission to Rome on behalf of the Edgardo Mortara affair; articles discussing Christian theology; the Jews in Cochin, India and in China; a Latin preface to Leeser’s Hebrew Bible; a Portuguese prayer against the evil eye; and poems on topics of Jewish interest.

• P-140: Marvin Lowenthal, 1890–1969. Papers, undated, 1871–1958, 8 lin. ft.; materials relating to the life, writings, Zionist activities and relief work on behalf of German Jewry of Marvin Lowenthal, on his youth, school work, and college years as well as autobiographical writings and family correspondence containing information on Horace Kallen and early twentieth-century Zionist activities. Correspondents include Jacob Billikopf, Jerome Frank, Horace M. Kallen, Elmer Rice, Eugene C. Taylor, and Stephen S. Wise.

• I-470: Temple Beth El (Helena, AR) records, undated, 1875–2006, manuscript boxes, 1 oversized box; 3.2 lin. ft., http://www.cjh.org/nhprc/TempleBethElHelenaArkansas.html; offer valuable insight into a small town Southern Jewish community; mainly German Jews devoted to Reform movement, participated actively in charity work and mutual benefit societies; many materials on the activities of women in the Helena Jewish community.

• P-628: Isaac Brown family papers, undated, 1871–1951, 1 1/2 manuscript box. 0.25 lin. ft.; legal documents, certificates, photographs, newspaper clippings, ephemera, and a scrapbook which document the lives of members of a German-Jewish family in the midwest during late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Includes materials on Isaac Brown (1840–1901) and his children Hannah (1870–1950), Dora (1871–1938) and Mitchele (1880–1962), none of whom ever married.

• P-385: Abraham Selz collection, 1853–1881, 1981, 1 1/2 manuscript box, 0.25 lin. ft. Photocopy of the Record book of Abraham Selz of Niederstettin, Germany (and later of Baltimore, Maryland); records, in He-
brew, Yiddish, and German, of the circumcisions of over 450 boys in Niederstettin and its surrounding towns; background information on Abraham Selz.

- I-186: Noah Benevolent Society records, undated, 1852–1979, 24 manuscript boxes, 3 oversized boxes, 1 1/2 manuscript box, 17.35 lin. ft.; http://www.cjh.org/academic/findingaids/AJHS/nhprc/NoahBenevolentSociety.html; founded in New York, January 7, 1849, as Noah Lodge; chartered 1870 as Noah Benevolent Widows’ and Orphans’ Association; name changed in 1916 to Noah Benevolent Society; disbanded 1980; society’s constitutions; minute books, several anniversary journals; membership books; financial records; monthly financial and statistical reports of the Mordechai Federal Credit Union (March 1959–June 1960) established by the society; lists and addresses of members; newsletters (1927–1979), etc. Many records in German.

81. The Conference on Jewish Material Claims against Germany

15 East 26th Street
New York, NY 10010

Tel.: (646) 536-9100
Fax: (212) 679-2126
Hours: By appointment

Archival Reference: Saul Kagan
Internet: http://www.claimscon.org/
Fellowships: http://forms.claimscon.org/fellowships

Published information on archival holdings:
- Re. legislative steps of restitution, see http://www.pcha.gov/lawsinfo.htm

Overview:
The Claims Conference supports the scholarly research of historical materials pertaining to the Holocaust; supported founding of Yad Vashem in Israel; close ties to archives holding Holocaust related materials, such as the USHMM, the Central Archives of the History of the Jewish People or the Jewish Historical Institute in Warsaw and many others. Records docu-
menting the work of the Claims Conference itself up to the year 1979 available in the Central Archives of History of the Jewish People in Jerusalem. Records in the international offices of the Claims Conference (New York, Frankfurt, Israel) comprise largely allocations and applications for restitutions by individuals. Such information available only with the consent of the claimants or their families.

82. Columbia University: Oral History Research Office

Butler Library
801 Butler Library, Box 20
535 W. 114th St., MC 1129
New York, NY 10027
Tel.: (212) 854-7083
Fax: (212) 854-5378
E-mail: oralhist@libraries.cul.columbia.edu
Hours: M 12–5 pm, Tu.–F 9 am–5 pm

Director: Mary Marshall Clark (mmc17@columbia.edu)
Archival Reference: Rosemary Newnham
Internet: www.columbia.edu/cu/lweb/indiv/oral
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
• http://clio.cul.columbia.edu/cgi-bin/Pwebrecon.cgi?DB=localandPAGE=
  First and http://www.columbia.edu/cu/lweb/indiv/oral/projects.html

Overview:
Biographical memoirs, a series of interviews on the student movement of the 1960s in Europe and the US; interviews with religious, political, and business leaders around institutional affiliations; special projects on the American crafts movement, and the history of philanthropy; project on the history of Carnegie Corporation of New York, videotapes of oral history by broadcast standards including a series of interviews with South African leaders who opposed apartheid, interviews with Archbishop Emeritus Desmond Tutu, Judge-President of the Constitutional Court Arthur Chaskalson, World Bank director Mamphela Ramphele and labor economist Francis Wilson, among others; interview with former president Jimmy Carter on his global activities for democratic elections as head of the Carter Center.

Noteworthy Holdings:
Check particularly under
83. Columbia University: Rare Books and Manuscripts

Butler Library
6th Fl. East
535 West 114th St.
New York, NY 10027

Tel.: (212) 854-5153
Fax: (212) 854-1365
E-mail: rbml@libraries.cul.columbia.edu
Hours: M 12–4 pm, Tu.-F 9 am–4 pm

Director: Michael Ryan
Archival Reference: Jane Siegel
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
- http://clio.cul.columbia.edu/cgi-bin/Pwebrecon.cgi?DB=localand
  PAGE=First and

Overview:
Holdings span more than 4,000 years, from cylinder seals created in Mesopotamia to contemporary artists’ books; includes unique and rare materials related to all subject areas, although other Columbia libraries hold much deeper collections of art and architecture, East Asian languages and literatures, health sciences, law, and music.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Felix Adler Collection, 1830–1978, 86 boxes, ca. 25,000 items, son of German-born Samuel Adler, rabbi of Temple Emanu-El in New York City; studied in Germany, heavily influenced by the critical spirit of Kantian thought in the philosophy of religion; founded the “Ethical Culture Society” in New York, an organization which propagated practical social work and societal engagement as remedy to the social problems of the time; gained a great reputation with his notable “Sunday lectures”; correspondence, manuscripts, typescripts, photographs, notes.
- Bruno Lasker Papers, ca. 1923–1951, 27 lin ft. (ca. 50 items in 27 boxes); writer, social worker; born in Hamburg, Germany, July 21, 1880; resided in England 1901–1914; came to US in 1914; employed in England
ins social reform movements; closely associated with B. Seebohm Rowntree and David Lloyd-George; active in New York City social work at the Henry Street Settlement and on various committees appointed by the Mayor; associate editor of the *Survey Magazine* 1917–1923 and associated with *The Inquiry* of WWI and the Institute of Pacific Relations; working notebooks in 31 vols., manuscripts and printed versions of speeches, articles, and reports, many relating to the Institute of Pacific Relations and the Far East; materials, 1957–1965, relating to Lasker’s study of Prophetics, the conditions (psychological and physical), methods, history, and case studies of prediction.

- Fred Lazarus II Papers, 1909–1973, 1.5 lin ft. (ca. 100 items in 3 boxes); founder and board chairman of the Federated Department Stores; correspondence and appointment calendars; photocopies of letters from Lyndon B. Johnson, Richard M. Nixon, and Dwight D. Eisenhower, as well as from various family members to Lazarus.

- Florine Stettheimer (1871–1944) Papers, 1900–1995, 15 lin. ft. (ca. 2000 items in 5 archival boxes; 1 video box; 1 card file box; and 9 Flat Boxes); modernist artist, designer and poet; born in Rochester, New York in a well-to-do German-Jewish family; settled permanently in New York City in 1914; hosted salons and intellectual gatherings for over twenty years that included such figures as Gaston Lachaise, Marcel Duchamp, Carl Van Vechten, Avery Hopwood, Georgia O’Keefe, and Alfred Stieglitz; created sets and costumes for two never-produced ballets and the well-known 1934 Gertrude Stein and Virgil Thomson opera *Four Saints in Three Acts*; correspondence, original artwork, journals, and scrapbooks of Stettheimer’s work, photographs of her paintings, apartments, family and friends, catalogs, books and articles pertaining to Stettheimer’s paintings and exhibits and figurines and props for *Four Saints in Three Acts* and the (unfinished) ballet *Pocahontas*.

- UNRRA Microfilms, 1943–1949, 103 reels of microfilm; the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (UNRRA) was created at a 44-nation conference at the White House on November 9, 1943, to assist in global reconstruction. Activities encompassed immediate relief for populations affected by war as well as aid for the recovery of agriculture industry and social services; also active in repatriations of millions of displaced persons.

84. Hebrew Immigrant Aid Society (HIAS)

Location and Family History Department
333 Seventh Avenue, 16th Floor
New York, NY 10001
Tel.: (212) 613-1409  
Fax: (212) 967-4442  
E-mail: location@hias.org  
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm; closed Sat., Sun., Jewish and legal holidays

Director: Gideon Aronoff (President and Chief Executive Officer)  
Archival Reference: Valery Bazarov  
Internet: http://www.hias.org

Published information on archival holdings:
  For records in the possession of the YIVO Institute for Jewish Research see

Overview:
HIAS, founded in 1881, is the oldest international migration and refugee resettlement agency in the US. and is an important resource for immigrant family information; uses six index card files on microfilm to locate records, Arrival Index Cards, 1909–1985 (81 reels; Master Card Index-Central Files Cases, c. 1938–1979 (5 reels); Cross Reference Index-Central Files Cases, c. 1955–c. 1982 (most from the 1960s and 1970s) arranged by HIAS’ Soundex (46 reels); computerized index from 1980 to the present accessible to HIAS staff; Holocaust Arrivals, c. 1935–c. 1953 (most from 1940s, postwar) also known as the NRS-USNA-UHS Case File Index Cards (10 reels), and the Joint Distribution Committee (JDC) index cards, c. 1946–1949 (5 reels).

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Case files 1979–1988 (microfilm) and original records, 1996 to the present, are at HIAS’ Office. Case files, 1960–1995, are in HIAS’ warehouse. See “Restrictions on Use.” Yivo Institute for Jewish Research—Archives has pre-1960 HIAS case files and other HIAS records; files of agencies affiliated with HIAS such as the Joint Distribution Committee, German-Jewish Children’s Aid, National Refugee Service, and United Service for New Americans. American Jewish Historical Society has HIAS Boston office case files, late 1920s–1970s and arrival cards, 1882–1929.
• Photo Archives including some photos of refugee ships bringing displaced persons to the US after WWII.
• HIAS Location Service, established to help émigrés and others around the world re-establish contact with relatives and friends; online re-
quests now possible; maintains online forum; notices may be translated into Russian and placed on the HIAS Location Service web page; updated monthly; assists in finding archival records or other related information from the countries of the former Soviet Union.

85. Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion

The Klau Library
1 West Fourth Street
New York, NY

Tel.: (212) 824–2261 [Dr. Miller’s direct line]
Fax: (212) 388–1720 [Please address to Dr. Miller’s attention]
Hours: M–Th 9 am–5 pm; F 9 am–3 pm

Director: Dr. Philip E. Miller (pmiller@huc.edu)
Archival Reference: Philip Miller
Internet: http://www.huc.edu/libraries
Web Catalog: http://www.huc.edu/libraries/libcats_v4.htm

Overview:
A branch library of Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion (Cincinnati), it has microfilm copies of a large portion of the American Jewish Archives on the Campus of HUC Cincinnati and is thus an excellent source of AJA-based research material relating to the history of German Jews on the East Coast.

86. American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee (JDC) Archives

New York, NY
P.O. Box 530
New York, NY 10017

Tel.: (212) 885-0896
Fax: (212) 370-5467
E-mail: archives@jdc.org
Hours: M–F 9:30 am–4:30 pm, by appointment only

Director: Sherry Hyman
Archival Reference: Misha Mitsel (Archivist); Shelley Helfand (Reference Historian)
Overview:
The JDC has been the overseas relief, rescue, and rehabilitation arm of the organized American Jewish community in over 80 countries since its founding in 1914; ca. 70,000 images, totaling some 3,000 lin. ft. (ca. 10,000 additional feet of material are housed in JDC Archives in Jerusalem, a repository for the postwar records of JDC’s overseas offices in Europe and North Africa.) Most archival materials in New York are divided chronologically into six main record groups, running from 1914–1964, and within each date group arranged as follows: administration; organizations; subject matter; countries/regions; and individuals. Annotated catalogs/finding-aids facilitate access to the records.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Administration collections; 1914–1918, 1919–1921, 1921–1932, and 1933–1944 record groups; includes papers of eminent German-Jewish leaders who served as JDC founders, officers, members of committees, and representatives. These include Cyrus Adler, Paul Baerwald, Louis Brandeis, Joseph Hyman, Bernhard Kahn, Judge Julian Mack, Judah Magnes, Julius Rosenwald, Jacob Schiff, Nathan Straus, Cyrus Sulzberger, and Felix Warburg. Additional materials can be found in the various organization collections, e.g., American Jewish Committee (AR 33/44, #210), one of the three constituent organizations that joined together as the Joint Distribution Committee.

- Country collections, especially on Germany and those in the 1933–1944 and 1945–54 record groups. Materials from the earlier period (AR 33/44, files #626–688) are arranged by series: general records (#626–636); organizations (#637–651a), especially Hilfsverein der Juden, Reichsverwaltung, and Zentralausschuss; and subject matter (#652–688), including canteens, childcare, cultural/religious activities, and emigration.

- Postwar Germany collection (AR 45/54, #301–383); includes materials on displaced persons camps (#306–333, the largest and most widely used series in this collection); educational, religious, and vocational activities; emigration (#337–343); medical activities; relief supplies; organizations in Germany; and localities.

- Organization collection, 1933–44; records of the American Committee For Émigré Scholars, Writers and Artists (file #203a); the American Federation of Jews from Central Europe (#204); the Emergency Committee in Aid of Displaced German (Foreign) Scholars (#222–222n); German (European)-Jewish Children’s Aid (#233–239); Greater New York Committee for Aid of German Refugees (file #240); HIAS (#244–248); National Coordinating Committee for Aid to Refugees and Emi-
grants Coming from Germany (NCC) (#275–293) and its successor organization the National Refugee Service (#300–314); and the US Committee for the Care of European Children (#343–345).

- Subject Matter collection, 1933–44 record group; includes emigration records (#363–389), with a noteworthy series on transatlantic vessels (sailings, #369–389), such as the S.S. St. Louis, and passenger lists for certain transports; and refugee records (#404–414), including files on JDC support for lawyers, musicians, physicians.

87. Jewish Theological Seminary: Archives

3080 Broadway
New York, NY 10027
Tel.: (212) 280–6011 archivist
Fax: (212) 678-8891
Hours: M–Th. 12–4 pm, F 10 am–2 pm by appointment

Director: Dr. David Kraemer, Librarian
Archival Reference: Ellen Kastel
Internet: http://www.jtsa.edu/library
Web Catalog: http://www.jtsa.edu/library

Published information on archival holdings:

Overview:
Documents the history and development of the Conservative movement in America, Jewish communities and families in Europe and North Africa, the emergence and development of modern Jewish scholarship in Germany and its transfer to the US, the development of Yiddish literature in America, and papers of Jewish communal leaders; many manuscripts and broadsides by and about German Jews in the US. They are accessible through the Library catalog by author’s name.

Noteworthy Holdings: (see complete listings in the online guide for specific holdings)

- Albert Siegfried Bettelheim, Papers, 1825–1925, ARC 18, 1.6 lin. ft.
- Friedenwald Family Papers, ARC 37 0.4 lin. ft.
- Gustav Gottheil, Papers, 1827–1903, ARC 44, 0.4 lin. ft.
- Richard J. H. Gottheil, Papers, 1862–1936, ARC 45, 0.2 lin. ft.
- Jacob Hoschander, Papers, 1874–1933, ARC 54, 2.4 lin. ft.
- Alexander Marx, Papers, 1878–1953, ARC 80, 29.3 lin. ft.
- Max Rieser, Papers, 1893–1981, ARC 97, 0.4 lin. ft.
• Sol Landau, Papers, 1960–1994, 0.8 lin. ft.
• Records of the Jewish Theological Seminary, RG1, 365 lin. ft.

Cantors’ Library:
• Herbert Fromm Collection, 1905–1955; composer and conductor, lived and worked in Munich, Bielefeld, Würzburg, and Frankfurt am Main prior to his emigration, 1937 emigration, worked as organ player at Temple Beth Zion at Buffalo, NY, and Temple Beth Israel in Boston, MA. Large correspondence and music manuscripts.
• The Heinrich Schalit Collection; German-American composer (1886–1976).

88. Leo Baeck Institute New York: Archives

Center for Jewish History
15 West 16th Street
New York, NY 10011
Tel.: (212) 744-6400
Fax: (212) 988-1305
Hours: M–Th. 9:30 am–4:30 pm

Director: Carol Kahn Strauss (Executive Director)
Archival Reference: Dr. Frank Mecklenburg (fmecklenburg@lbi.cjh.org)
Internet: http://www.lbi.org/
Web Catalog and Finding Aid: http://www.lbi.org/mclinkpage.htm

• http://digital.cjh.org/R/?func=collections-result&collection_id=1342
Fellowships: http://www.lbi.org/fellowships.html
Published information on archival holdings:

Overview:
More than 10,000 archival records, 1,400 memoirs, 6,000 photographs, 70,000 books, and 800 periodicals, including collections available at the branch of the Archives of the Leo Baeck Institute at the Jewish Museum Berlin comprised of family papers, community histories, and business and public records dating back centuries. A unique collection of nearly 1,300 memoirs offers rare insights into the lives of German Jews from all walks of life from 1790 to the post-war era. With a notable exception, they
are largely unpublished. The current literary as well as sociological interest in the narrative and textual studies, especially autobiography and memoir, refocuses the interest in such texts, which until now have typically been treated as historical documents. This trove is important both for reconstructing everyday life in the nineteenth and the first half of the twentieth century as well as for listening to voices representing a people whose existence in their homeland was ultimately destroyed.

Noteworthy Holdings (selection): (see complete listings in the online database for specific holdings)

- MS 78–1246: Vogelstein, Theodor, 1880–1957, ca. 1 ft., forms part of the repository’s Julie Braun-Vogelstein collection; banker, university lecturer, industrialist, and cofounder of the German Democratic Party of the Weimar Republic.
- MS 78–1245: Vogelstein, Ludwig (1871–1934), 6 ft., Forms part of the repository’s Julie Braun-Vogelstein collection; German American industrialist and Jewish philanthropist.
- MS 85–772: Lewandowski, Manfred (1895–1970), 0.5 ft., German-born cantor; finding aid in the repository.
- MS 70–1607: Kronheim, Hans (1885–1958), ca. 180 items; rabbi, of Germany and Cleveland, Ohio.
- MS 78–1232: Jacobson, Jacob (1888–1968), ca. 20 ft., in part, microfilm and photocopies (positive and negative); historian and last chief archivist of Gesamtarchiv der Deutschen Juden, Berlin, Germany.
- MS 70–1596: Guggenheim, Siegfried (1873–1961), ca. 2 ft.; lawyer and Jewish communal leader, of Offenbach, Germany, and New York City; research material on the Offenbach Haggadah included.
- MF 572, reel 1–4: Karl Adler Collection (1787–1975); director of Stuttgart Conservatory and Director of the Jüdisches Lehrhaus Stuttgart, 1940 Emigration, professorship at Yeshiva University, NY.
- MS 70–1577: Daniel, Max (1891–), 60 items; pharmacist, of Germany and San Francisco.
• MS 70–1575: Buchheim, Wilhelm (1888–1957), ca. 30 items; Jewish educator, of Germany and New York City.

• MS 70–1570: Bluhm, Arthur (1899–1962), ca. 190 items; rabbi, of Germany and Amarillo, TX. Correspondence, articles, sermons, speeches, diplomas, and other papers, in German. Includes letters (some in German with Hebrew characters) to Abraham Sutro (1784–1809), rabbi in Münster; circular letters and records (1914–38) of the Jewish community in Krefeld, and personal letters (1918–50) to Bluhm by Leo Baek, Ismar Elbogen, and 25 other persons.

• AR 7204 MF 727, Reels 1–22; Max Grünwald (1899–1992) Collection, 1735–1997, 16 lin. ft.; rabbi in Mannheim and the US.

• AR 66 MF 710: Leo Baek (1873–1956) Collection, 1885–2001, 4.5 lin. ft., 1 oversized box, 1 card file box; rabbi in Oppeln, Düsseldorf, and Berlin; lecturer at the Hochschule, and from 1933 to 1942 president of the Reichsvertretung der deutschen Juden; emigrated to Great Britain in 1945, became chairman of the World Union for Progressive Judaism and first president of the Leo Baek Institute.

• MF 671: George L. Mosse (1918–1999) Collection, 126 reels; historian of the origins of fascism and Nazism, Jewish history, and German-Jewish cultural coexistence at the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

• AR 488: Council of Jews from Germany Collection, 1946–1964, 6.25 lin. ft.; umbrella-organization (founded 1945) of organizations built up by Jews from Germany and other Central European countries in their countries of resettlement; helped found the United Restitution Organization after WWII and the Leo Baek Institute in 1955. The Council was founded in 1945.

• MF 562, Reels 1–14: Ludwig Feuchtwanger (1885–1947) Collection, 1908–1973, 14 reels; author, journalist, and publisher; emigrated to Great Britain in 1939, where he was briefly interned on the Isle of Man; lecturer at the “Jewish Historical Society of England”; correspondents include Alexander Altmann, Werner Cahnmann, Guido Kisch, Raphael Straus, and Max Warburg, his brother, the novelist Lion Feuchtwanger.

• MF 553 reels 1–69, Reels 1–69: David Baumgardt (1890–1963) Collection, 1907–1971, 69 reels; philosophy professor; emigrated to Great Britain in 1935 and to the US in 1939; taught at various colleges and was consultant in philosophy to the Library of Congress. Includes correspondence with Conrad Aiken, Hannah Arendt, Julius Bab, Bertha Badt-Strauss, Leo Baek, Isaiah Berlin, Walter Benjamin, Hugo Bergmann, Kurt Blumenfeld, Ilse Blumenthal-Weiss, Martin Buber, John Dewey, Dora Edinger, Albert Einstein, Ismar Elbogen, Elisabeth Foerster-Nietzsche, Felix Frankfurter, Sigmund Freud, Georg Heym, Salomo Friedlaender (Mynona), Max Gruenewald, Hermann Hesse


- MF 524, reels 1–33: Adolf Kober (1879–1958) Collection, 1700–1956, 33 reels; rabbi in Wiesbaden from 1908 to 1918 and in Cologne from 1918 to 1939; emigrated to the US in 1939.

- MF 490, reels 1–42: John H. E. Fried (1905–1990) Collection, 1946–1982, 42 reels; lawyer and political scientist, emigrated to the US in 1938, special consultant to the US War Crimes Tribunal at Nuremberg from 1947 to 1949, and afterwards as a professor of political science at Lehman College of the City University of New York and with the human rights and technical assistance divisions of the United Nations; includes memoranda by Fried and Justice Robert Jackson, John J. McCloy, on war crimes, National Socialism, international law and human rights; proceedings of war crimes trials; proceedings of the Nuremberg tribunals.

- MF 488, reels 1–40; American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, 1933–1947, 40 reels; the JDC was founded on November 27, 1914, in order to facilitate and centralize the collection and distribution of funds by American Jews for Jews abroad; bulk consists of the German case files of the JDC, 1933–1941, dealing with individuals’ attempts to emigrate, including those of Ossip Flechtheim, Babette Gross, Kurt Grossmann, Albert Grzesinski, Erich Kaestner, Alfred Kerr, Hermann Kesten, Siegfried Kracauer, Karl Meinhard, Franz Oppenheim, Wolfgang Panowsky, Joachim Prinz, Kurt Rosenfeld, Hans-Joachim Schoeps, Leopold Schwarzschild, Toni Sender, Kurt Singer, Heinrich Stahl, Friedrich Stampfer, and Bruno Weil; some correspondence of Cyrus Adler, Ernst Behrendt, Albert Einstein, Joseph Hyman, Bernhard Kahn, Herbert Katzki, J. B. Lightman, Robert Pilpel, Cecilia Razovsky, and Jeanette Robbins included.

- MF 481, reels 1–21: Toni (1890–1988) and Gustav Stolpe (1888–1947) Collection, 1875–1982, 39 reels; Toni (Antoni) Stolper (née Kassowitz); journalist who wrote for the weekly “Der Oesterreichische Volkswirt,” founder of émigrée relief organization “Selfhelp” and later a member
of the “American Council for Émigrées in the Professions.” Gustav Stolper; economic consultant for business and government; served as a member of the Hoover Commission on Germany; materials complement the papers of Gustav Stolper, which are located at the Bundesarchiv in Koblenz, Germany; Toni Stolper’s correspondence with Willy Brandt, Julius Brauntal, Julie Braun-Vogelstein, Heinrich Bruening, Gerd Bucerius, Margaret Chapman (Storm Jameson), Fritz Demuth, Allen Dulles, Ernst Hamburger, Hildegard Hamm-Bruecher, Paul Hertz, Theodor Heuss and members of the Heuss family, Herbert Hoover, Carl Landauer, Lilo Linke, Oscar Meyer, Robert Moses, Martin Niemoeller, Ilona Polanyi, Hans Schaeffer, Else Staudinger, Hans Staudinger, Adlai Stevenson, Dorothy Thompson, Paul Tillich, Ernst Toch, and Gottfried Reinhard Treviranus is of particular interest.

- MF 97, reels 1–4: HIAS-HICEM Collection, 1916–1944, 4 reels; international Jewish immigrant and refugee service formed in New York City in 1909; joined the Jewish Colonization Agency to form HICEM.
- AR 7053: Carl Landauer (1891–1983) Collection, 1934–1955, 0.25 lin. ft.; journalist and in various academic positions. He emigrated to the US in 1934, where he became professor of economics at the University of California, Berkeley; photocopies of correspondence concerning assistance for refugee scholars, including correspondence with Academic Assistance Council, American Committee for Refugee Scholars, Writers and Artists, American Assistance Council, Hilfsverein der deutschen Juden, National Student Federation, Reichsvereinigung der Juden in Deutschland, and Selfhelp for German Refugees.
Leo Baeck Institute, New York, including buildings, staff, exhibitions, library and archival objects, pictures published in the LBI Yearbook, special events, and prominent visitors, including Theodor Heuss, Erich von Kahler, Annemarie Renger, Walter Scheel, and Axel Springer.

- **AR 136**: Albert Einstein Collection, 1879–1998; 3 lin. ft.
- **MF 627**, reels 1–10: Eduard Gans (1798–1839) Family Collection, 1796–1982, 10 reels; jurist and professor of law in Berlin; with Leopold Zunz founded the Society for Jewish Culture and Science in 1819; Edward Gans (1887–1991) was a banker in Germany; immigrated to the US; became a dealer of ancient coins and fine arts of various kinds.
- **AR 6301**: National Council of Jewish Women Collection, 1936–1982, 6.5 lin. ft. (13 boxes); founded in 1893 by Hannah Greenebaum Solomon; Dorice Grace (through 1947); Lillian (Mrs. Eugene) Kretzmer (1947–1977); Lois A. (Mrs. Myles) Lopatin (1977–?) have served as head of the Worcester Section Immigration and Naturalization Office, a local NCJW office founded in 1904; contains case files.
- **AR 7162**: High Commission for Refugees from Germany Collection 1933–1935, 2 lin. ft.; established by the League of Nations in 1933; first High Commissioner (1933–35) James G. McDonald; his assistant was Norman Bentwich; copies of correspondence on the placement of German refugees from McDonald’s office; minutes of meetings, etc.
- **AR 4420**: American Federation of Jews from Central Europe 1944–1947, 1 lin. ft.; founded in New York in 1941 as the central representative agency of over thirty national and local organizations of victims of National Socialism from Central Europe.
- **MF 540**: Research Foundation for Jewish Immigration, 87 reels (16 mm microfilm).
- **AR 25252**, **MF 520**, Herbert Strauss (1918–2005) Collection (1938–1976), 28 items, 2 oversized boxes, 20 reels, 13 boxes, 2 boxes; historian, escaped to Switzerland with his later wife Lotte Strauss in 1943; immigrated to the US; worked as an instructor at City College; founding director of the Zentrum fur Antisemitismusforschung Berlin at the Technische Universitaet in Berlin in 1980; in New York, served as executive director of the American Federation of Jews from Central Europe and was the founding director of Research Foundation for Jewish Immigration.
89. The New School for Design

Anna-Maria and Stephen Kellen Archives Center for Parsons
2 West 13th Street, 2nd floor
New York, NY 10011
Tel.: (212) 229-5942
Fax: (212) 229-2806
Hours: By appointment
Director & Archival Reference: X. Theodore Barber
Internet: http://library.newschool.edu/speccoll/kellen/
Web Catalog:
• http://dmc.newschool.edu:8081/BrowserInsight/BrowserInsight?cmd=
  select-collectionandhold=trueandcid=16

Overview:
Repository for archival materials relating to the history of art and design, with a special focus on the history of the school and the careers of its faculty, students, alumni, and other associates.

Noteworthy Holdings:

90. The New York Public Library

Manuscripts and Archives Division
42nd Street and 5th Avenue; Room 324
New York, NY 10018-2788
Tel.: (212) 930-0801
Fax: (212) 302-4815
Hours: Tu., W 11 am–6 pm; Th.–Sat. 10 am–6 pm
Director: William Stingone (Curator)
Archival Reference: William Stingone
Internet: http://www.nypl.org/mss
Web Catalog: http://catnyp.nypl.org and
• http://www.nypl.org/amat
Fellowships: The Dorothy and Lewis B. Cullman Center for Scholars and Writers
• http://www.nypl.org/research/chss/scholars/
Published information on archival holdings:


**Overview:**
Ca. 29,000 lin. ft. in over 3,000 collections, dating from 300 BCE to the current decade. The greatest strengths are the papers of individuals, families, and organizations, primarily from the New York region, dating from the eighteenth through the twentieth centuries.

Researchers interested in materials related to Judaism and Jews in the US and around the world should begin their research at the Dorot Jewish Division of The New York Public Library.

**Noteworthy Holdings:**

- American Committee for the Guidance of Professional Personnel records, 1938–1945; formed in 1938 to provide fellowships in the US for refugee lawyers, many of Jewish origin, who sought retraining in American law schools.
- Jacob (Jack) Charash (ca. 1880–1949) Papers, 1920–1949; press agent, theatrical manager, dramatist, and translator of plays from Yiddish and German; co-founder and co-director of the Anglo-Jewish Theatre, a unit of the WPA Federal Theatre Project.
- Emergency Committee in Aid of Displaced Foreign Scholars records, 1933–1945; formed in New York City in 1933 to relocate and financially aid European refugee scholars; disbanded in 1945.
- Free Circulating Libraries records, 1880–1905; records of the Aguilar Free Library Society named after Grace Aguilar (1816–1847), a Sephardic Jewish author; incorporated in 1886; purchased the Young Mens Hebrew Association and the Hebrew Free School.
- Joint Boycott Council of the American Jewish Congress and Jewish Labor Committee Records, 1933–1959; formed in 1936 by the American Jewish Congress and the Jewish Labor Committee in order to coordi-
nate their boycott of German goods and services prior to WWII; ended when the US entered the war in 1941.


- Kohlbach-Bickel Family Papers, 1860–1952; three generations represented beginning with Bertalan Kohlbach (b. 1866) and wife Helen Katscher of Hungary; their son Emil Kohlbach (b. 1902); their daughter Ella (b. 1906), who married Erich Bickel of Switzerland and Germany; and the Bickel children. The Kohlbach-Bickels resided mainly in Hungary and Switzerland, with later branches moving to Germany, Romania, Norway and Israel.

- Eleanora Mendelssohn (1900–1951) Papers, 1880–1949; German stage actress; emigrated to the US in the 1930s; actively involved in aiding other émigrés and had much contact with the German acting community in Hollywood and New York.


- Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research correspondence, 1933–1940, bulk (1938–1940); founded in 1901 in New York City by John D. Rockefeller; collection consists of the correspondence of the Institute’s P. A. Levene with displaced foreign physicians and chemists of Jewish descent, hoping to relocate to the US.

- Ronald Sanders Papers, 1951–1994; author, teacher, and lecturer on Jewish history; papers include correspondence with family and friends, as well as other authors of note such as Yehuda Amichai, Sir Isaiah Berlin, Peter Gay, Shlomo Katz, Bernard Malamud, Alma and Isaac Bashevis Singer, and Elie Wiesel.

and Co.; opened Nathan Straus Pasteurized Milk Laboratory in New York in 1892; founded the Tuberculosis Preventorium for Children in New Jersey in 1909; supported Jewish colonization efforts in Palestine; and provided relief for the poor during economic and natural disasters; served as Park Commissioner in New York City from 1889 to 1893, as president of the New York City Board of Health in 1898, and in 1894 refused the Democratic nomination for mayor.

- Straus Family Papers, 1810–1962; descendants of Lazarus and Sara Straus, emigrants from Otterberg, Germany, in the early 1850s with their four children: Isidor, Hermine, Nathan, and Oscar; established L. Straus and Sons, a glass and chinaware store; became partners with R.H. Macy’s and Company and Abraham and Straus. Isidor Straus represented New York City’s fifteenth district in the US Congress, 1893–1894; and was founder and president of the Educational Alliance, an organization for immigrants living in New York. He and his wife were among those who died on the Titanic. Oscar Straus served as US ambassador to Turkey from 1887 to 1900 and 1909, Secretary of Commerce and Labor from 1906 to 1908, and advisor to Woodrow Wilson during the First World War.

- Ruth and Hermann Vollmer papers, 1600s-1959; Ruth Vollmer (1900–1982), sculptor; sister of the German conductor, musicologist and editor Ludwig Landshoff (1874–1941); Hermann Vollmer (1896–1959) was a pediatric physician.


- Erwin Brodky Subject File; pianist, musicologist, emigrated to US (1938) via the Netherlands (1933) and taught at the Longy School of Music in Cambridge, MA, since 1949 professor at Brandeis University.

91. Research Foundation for Jewish Immigration: Archives

570 Seventh Ave. Room 1100
New York, NY 10018

Tel.: (212) 921-3871
Fax: (212) 575-1918
Hours: By appointment

Archival Reference: Dennis Rohrbaugh (Archivist)
Published information on archival holdings:
Collection 1: none
Collection 2:


Collection 3:


Collection 4:


**Overview:**

Founded in 1971 as the scholarly affiliate of the American Federation of Jews from Central Europe; seeks to document and preserve the history and legacy of German-speaking Jews and non-Jews who fled Nazi persecution in German-speaking Central Europe during the years 1933 through 1945 and resettled worldwide. The American Federation of Jews from Central Europe was founded in 1941 to represent the interests of the émigré community of German-speaking Jews who emigrated to the US from Nazi Germany and Austria. Its membership is composed of refugee established organizations and individuals, and it seeks through its work to assist this émigré group with various aspects of life in the US and to represent them in dealing with local and national governments and international bodies.

**Noteworthy Holdings:**

- American Federation of Jews from Central Europe; organizational records, which consist of correspondence with affiliates and individuals, meeting minutes, reports from 1941 to the present. On microfilm.
- International Biographical Dictionary Collection; data on 25,000 individuals both Jewish and non-Jewish who emigrated worldwide from German-speaking Central Europe during the years 1933 through 1945. Consists of questionnaires, letters, published sources. On microfilm.
- Oral History Collection.
- Interviews with 250 German-Jewish émigrés in the US, discussing personal experiences before and after emigration and refugee organizations founded by this group or involved with their support. Typed transcriptions.

92. Rockefeller Archive Center

15 Dayton Avenue
Sleepy Hollow, NY 10591

Tel.: (914) 631-4505
Fax: (914) 631-6017
E-mail: archive@rockefeller.edu
Hours: M–F 9:15 am–4:45 pm

Overview:
35,000 cu. ft. of documents, 500,000 photographs, and 3000 films; established in 1974; holds papers of the Rockefeller family and the records of various philanthropic and educational institutions founded by them, including The Rockefeller University, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Rockefeller Brothers Fund. In 1984 the center began to collect non-Rockefeller philanthropic records. These holdings presently include the archives of the Commonwealth Fund, the Culpeper Foundation, the Russell Sage Foundation, the John and Mary Markle Foundation and the Social Science Research Council. Major subjects covered in the records include agriculture, the arts, African-American history, education, international relations and economic development, labor, medicine, philanthropy, politics, population, religion, the social sciences, social welfare, and women’s history.

Noteworthy Holdings:
Documentation on Jews in America is scattered throughout the Center’s collections.
A report by then vice-president of the foundation Thomas B. Appleget, “The Foundation’s Experience with Refugee Scholars” (March 5, 1946), provides an overview of the foundation’s work in this field and lists the specific scholars aided by the program; original copy located in the Rockefeller Foundation Archives, Record Group 1.1, Series 200, box 47, folder 545A.

For scholarship on the Rockefeller Foundation’s support for refugee scholars, see the Bibliography of Scholarship from the Rockefeller Archive Center, available online via http://archive.rockefeller.edu/publications/biblio/scholarship.pdf.


- The Alfred E. Cohn papers in The Rockefeller University Archives are another rich source of documentation on refugee scholars.
- The Welfare Interests Series and Religious Interests Series in Record Group 2 of the Rockefeller Family Archives contain information on numerous Jewish civic and religious organizations.

93. Congregation Emanu-El of the City of New York: Archives

1 East 65th St.
New York, NY 10065

Tel.: (212) 744-1400
Fax: (212) 570-0826
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm

Director: Dr. David M. Posner, Senior Rabbi
Archival Reference: Frances A. Hess, Archivist (FAHess648@aol.com)

Overview:
Records pertaining to the history of Congregation Emanu-El from 1845 to the present, including affiliated associations and those of Temple Beth-El (1874–1927) which merged in 1927.
94. Weill-Lenya Research Center

(part of Kurt Weill Foundation for Music)
7 E. 20 Street, 3rd floor
New York, NY 10003

Tel.: (212) 505-5240
Fax: (212) 353-9663
Hours: M–F 10 am–5 pm

Director: Carolyn Weber (director of Kurt Weill Foundation)
Archival Reference: wlrc@kwf.org
Internet: http://www.kwf.org and http://www.threepennyopera.org
Fellowships: http://www.kwf.org/pages/granthom.html
Published information on archival holdings:


**Overview:**
Research materials related to the lives and careers of Kurt Weill and Lotte Lenya. Multi-media repository including music manuscripts, scripts and librettos, letters, personal papers, performance history files, oral history interviews, photographs, books, articles, audio- and videorecordings in various media. Many items are copies from other repositories or institutions.

**Noteworthy Holdings:**

- Hanne Holesovsky collection; Hannelore Marom-Bergman collection, series 30 and 45, deposited 1989: significant collection of Weill family memorabilia, including early editions of published scores and ca. 250 letters written by members of the family, primarily Kurt Weill, 5 boxes.
- Weill Scores—Autograph, series 12, open collection: ca. 35 autograph music manuscripts, about half from 1915–1920.
- Weill-Lenya Correspondence, series 44, deposited 1983: ca. 400 letters, postcards, etc. between Kurt Weill and Lotte Lenya, 1924–1949, 2 boxes.
publication of Weill’s works, including printers’ copy-texts, corrected manuscripts and engraved editions, and publisher’s notes, covering the years 1924–1933, 27 boxes.

- Kurt Weill Library, series 90, deposited 1983: collection of 250 books and ca. 50 scores retrieved from the home of Kurt Weill and Lotte Lenya after Lenya’s death, consisting primarily of books published in the US.
- Oral history interviews, series 60, open collection (most interviews conducted between 1975 and 1995): audiocassettes and transcriptions of interviews with friends, family members, and associates of Kurt Weill and Lotte Lenya, ca. 70 interviews.

95. Yeshiva University Archives

500 W. 185th St.
New York, NY 10033

Tel.: (212) 960-5451
Fax: (212) 960-0066
E-mail: archives@yu.edu
Hours: By appointment

Director and Archival Reference: Shulamith Z. Berger
Internet: http://www.yu.edu/libraries/page.asp?id=34
Web Catalog: http://yulib.mc.yu.edu:8000/cgi-bin/gw/yulis
Published information on archival holdings: Published inventories are available to twelve of the larger collections.

Overview:
Organizational and institutional records and private papers relating to modern Jewish history and culture in the US and abroad with American Jewish history as one of its strengths; papers of prominent lay and rabbinic leaders and of a variety of Jewish organizations and congregations.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Jewish Community Publications and Ephemera—Cincinnati, OH. 0.25 lin. ft. Acc. No. 00/10. 1960–1994. Some of the material is from Congregation Tikwoh Chadoschoh, also known as New Hope Congregation.
96. YIVO Institute for Jewish Research

The Center for Jewish History
15 West 16th Street
New York, NY 10011-6301

Tel.: (212) 246-6080
Fax: (212) 292-1892
E-mail: yivomail@yivo.cjh.org
Hours: M–Th. 9:30 am–5:30 pm; special collections by appt.

Director: Dr. Carl J. Rheins (Executive Director)
Archival Reference: Fruma Mohrer (Chief Archivist, fmohrer@yivo.cjh.org)
Internet: http://www.yivoinstitute.org
Web Catalog and Finding Aids:
- http://www.cjh.org/collections/findingaids.php
Fellowships: http://www.cjh.org/collections/fellowships.php
Published information on archival holdings:

For more complete information on the publications of the Institute, see http://www.yivoinstitute.org/publications/index.php?tid=127andaid=320.

Overview:
The world’s largest collection of materials related to the history and culture of East European Jewry and the American Jewish immigrant experience. YIVO has the world’s foremost collection of books and documents written in Yiddish.

Noteworthy Holdings:
- American Jewish Committee, 1918–1970s (RG 347)
- Educational Alliance, 1888–1968 (RG 312)
- Hebrew Immigrant Aid Society—HIAS, ca. 1900–ca. 1970 (RG 245)
Research, New York, in 1919 and dean of its Graduate Faculty of Political and Social Science, 1944–1946. An early advocate of consumer rights and environmental controls. Active in liberal, education, and Jewish groups. Served on government committees, such as the Presidential Commission on Higher Education and the New York City Commission on Inter-group Relations.

- Displaced Persons Camps in Germany, Austria, and Italy, Records, 1945–1952. (RG 294); records related to the administration of the refugee camps established in the American and British zones of Austria and Germany, and in Italy, shortly after the end of World War II. Material related to cultural, educational, political, and religious life in these camps.
- Rudolf Glanz (1892–1978) Papers, RG 1133, (18 ft.); historian, philologist, lecturer, archivist, lawyer; founded the YIVO Circle of Western Jewish Scholars in Vienna and was a visiting lecturer in YIVO’s training division in Vilna. From 1938 to 1954 Glanz was a research associate at the YIVO Institute.
- Samuel Lifschitz (1883–1961), RG 402, (3 reels); staff member of the Hilfsverein der Deutschen Juden, Berlin, 1907–1938, lived in Poland, Germany, and the US. Includes materials relating to Lifschitz’ work for the Hilfsverein.
- German Jewish Children’s Aid (GJCA). Records, 1933–1953
- Shanghai Collection, 1924–1950 (bulk 1939–1948)
- Progressive Welfare Society AKA Progressive Lodge # 38 Brith Abraham (1.5 lin. ft.)
- The Society of 1867 (Sons of Wreschen), RG 1686, (1 lin. ft.); though the constitution provides for sick and death benefits, the records provided describe only a burial society. Originally known as the Sons of Wreschen, an area in western Poland which was ethnically Polish but whose Jews spoke German and were culturally German.
- West Side Brotherly Love Congregation and Benevolent Society 1896, RG 1723, (0.4 lin. ft.)
- United Order of True Sisters 1846–1911, 1946, RG 1573, (2, 5 lin. ft.)
- Adelebsen Jewish Community 1830–1917, RG 244, (1.8 lin. ft.)
- Hans Biberstein and Erna Stein-Biberstein Papers, 1884–1960, RG 1265, (1.3 lin. ft)
- Briesen Jewish Community Council 1871–1926, RG 15, (3.7 lin. ft.)
- Carl Schurz Foundation—Oberlander Trust Fund ca.1933–ca.1945, RG 447, (15 microfilms), formerly HIAS.
- Comité National de Secours aux Refugies Allemande Victimes de L’antisemitisme, 1933–1934, RG 334, (2 microfilms) formerly HIAS; organized in 1933 to deal with the problem of German-Jewish refugees in
France; eventually coordinated all immigration and relief work in France.

- German Jewish Children’s Aid 1933–1953, RG 249, (81 lin. ft.); established in the US in 1934 to receive and place Jewish refugee children from Nazi Germany; Board of Directors included Joseph Proskauer, Solomon Lowenstein, Max Kohler, Joseph Hyman, Paul Felix Warburg, Jacob Billikopf; Executive Director Cecilia Razovsky, Director of Placements Lotte Marcuse. The GJCA was affiliated with the National Coordinating Committee, National Refugee Service and USNA. It received financial support from the National Council of Jewish Women. In 1942 the GJCA became the European Jewish Children’s Aid.

- National Coordinating Committee for Aid to Refugees 1932–1940, RG 247, (6 microfilms); established in 1934 by the AJDC at the suggestion of the State Department; succeeded in 1939 by the National Refugee; officers included Joseph P. Chamberlain, chairman, who was at the same time the American member of the Intergovernmental High Commission for Refugees; Paul Felix Warburg, treasurer; Cecilia Razovsky, executive director and secretary. There were about 15 affiliated organizations which dealt with the different categories of refugees. These included the American Christian Committee for German Refugees, American Friends Service Committee, American Jewish Committee, American Jewish Congress, American Joint Distribution Committee, Emergency Committee in Aid of Displaced German Scholars, German Jewish Children’s Aid, Hebrew Immigrant Aid Society, National Council of Jewish Women.

- National Refugee Service 1938–1946, RG 248, (69 reels microfilm); established in 1939 in New York. Officers of the NRS included Joseph P. Chamberlain, Chairman of the Board; William Rosenwald, President; Paul Felix Warburg, Secretary; Albert Abramson, Arthur D. Greenleigh. The Executive Committee included Harry Greenstein, William Haber, Joseph C. Hyman. In 1946 the NRS became the United Service for New Americans.


Minutes and Reports of HICEM, 1927–1945, RG 245.4.2, (7 reels); reports of HICEM activities in Paris and New York, 1920s–1940s, minutes of meetings; correspondence between the two offices and European Jewish Agencies, such as the Hilfsverein der Deutschen Juden.

Correspondence between HIAS and HICEM Offices, 1940–1945, RG 245.4.3, (3 reels).

International Migration Problems, 1914–1953, RG 245.4.4, (2 reels); records relate primarily to international organizations and conferences established or convened in order to deal with the Jewish refugee crisis caused by Nazi persecution. Meetings and plenary sessions of the Intergovernmental Committee on Refugees, 1938–1944, including the Conference at Evian and the Ottawa Conference of British and American Members. Materials on the Bermuda Conference. Postwar immigration problems.

Correspondence of HIAS and HICEM with Organizations, 1909–1953, RG 245.4.6/245.4.7, (10 reels); correspondence with Jewish Colonization Association, American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, American Jewish Committee, Council of Jewish Federations and Welfare Funds, American Friends Committee, National Refugee Service, War Refugee Board.

Correspondence of HIAS with Individuals, 1910–1922, RG 245.48, (1 reel).

Correspondence of HICEM with Individuals, 1941–1944, RG 245.4.9, (2 reels).

US and Canada, 1909–1970s, RG 245.4.10, (6 reels); materials on immigration into the US. Statistical reports, HIAS protests against the literacy test provision, petitions and correspondence with legislature.

Europe, 1917–1951, RG 245.4.12, (17 reels); materials on immigration activity and relief work in Austria, the Baltic states, Belgium, Czechoslovakia, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, Holland and other central and south-eastern European countries.

97. National Archives and Records Administration—Northeast Region

201 Varick Street, 12th floor
New York, NY 10014

Tel.: (212) 401-1620
Fax: (212) 401-1638
Hours: M–F 8 am–4:30 pm; first Sat. 8:30 am–4 pm

Director: Nancy M. Shader
Archival Reference: newyork.archives@nara.gov
Internet: http://www.archives.gov/northeast/nyc/
Web Catalog: http://www.archives.gov/research/arc
Published information on archival holdings:
• http://www.archives.gov/northeast/nyc/finding-aids/index.html

Overview:
Maintains records of Federal agencies from New York, New Jersey, Puerto Rico and the US Virgin Islands spanning seventeenth and eighteenth century admiralty cases, the evolution of Federal courts, the Alien and Sedition Acts, sectional conflict, the Civil War and Reconstruction, Constitutional rights, immigration, naturalization, Chinese exclusion, economic development, business, labor, anti-trust prosecutions, inventions, organized crime, the arts, censorship, World War I, the New Deal, World War II and the Cold War.

Noteworthy Holdings:

High profile court cases including
• the Titanic limited liability case
• Thomas Edison patent infringement cases
• Julius and Ethel Rosenberg espionage case
• Passenger arrival lists for Castle Garden and Ellis Island
• RG 21 Records of the District Courts of the US, 1685–1992; 35,000 cu. ft.; document the actions of Federal district and circuit courts, which have jurisdiction over naturalization, bankruptcy, civil (law, equity, and admiralty), and criminal cases
• RG 85 Records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, 1792–1992; 3800 cu. ft.; document naturalizations performed in New York City courts and may include the Declaration of Intention, Petition for Naturalization, and other papers. (Naturalization records for this period rarely contain personal information such as place of origin, or names of relatives); photostatic copies of original documents
North Carolina

Chapel Hill, NC

98. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Manuscripts Department, Wilson Library CB# 3926, 4th Floor
Chapel Hill, NC 27514-8890
Tel.: (919) 962-1345
Fax: (919) 962-3594
Hours: M–F 9 am–6 pm, Sat. 9 am–1 pm (see http://www.lib.unc.edu/mss/hours.html)

Director: Tim West
Archival Reference: Matthew Turi (turi@E-mail.unc.edu)
Internet: http://www.lib.unc.edu/mss/index.html
Web Catalog: http://www.lib.unc.edu/search/mss.html
Fellowships: http://www.lib.unc.edu/mss/travel.html

Overview:
Holdings consist of the Southern Historical Collection, Southern Folklife Collection, University Archives and Records Service, and general manuscripts.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Oral history interview of Elmer Oettinger (Family history in Wilson, NC, in the 1920s; Jewish-German influence on Goldsboro area)
- Anne Heinemann Meyer Papers (1920–, refugee and women’s activist) (#4649, Southern Historical Collection, 9 lin. feet)
- Henry Zvi Ucko Papers (refugee, rabbi, # 5146)

Raleigh, NC

99. North Carolina State Archives
109 E. Jones St.
Raleigh, NC 27601
Tel.: (919) 807-7310  
Fax: (919) 733-1354  
Hours: M–F 8 am–5:30 pm; Sat. 9 am–6 pm

Director: J. R. Lankford, Jr. (State Archivist)  
Archival Reference: Debbi Blake  
Internet: http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us/archives/default.htm  
Web Catalog and Finding Aids:  
- http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us/archives/ead/default.htm  
- MARS online catalog available via http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us/archives/ead/default.htm  
Fellowships: http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us/SHRAB/applygrant.htm  
State Agency, County, and Private Collections guides, see  
- http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us/records/default.htm

Overview:  
Holdings are comprised of North Carolina public records and private collections pertaining to North Carolina; holds records and collections dating from 1663 to the present with over 60,000 cu. ft. of records.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Gertrude Weil (1879–1971) Papers, 1856–1971, 51 lin. ft.; suffragist, humanitarian, civil and religious leader, daughter of Mina Rosenthal and Henry Weil of Goldsboro; includes 6,000 family letters, two thirds to or from the Weil children during college years-Lionel and Herman at UNC (1891–1895, 1897–1901); Gertrude at Horace Mann School, New York City, and Smith College (1895–1901); Janet (later Mrs. Herbert Bleuthenthal) at NC State Normal and Industrial College (UNC-Greensboro) and Smith College (1908–1914), describing studies and sports, social, and cultural activities. Many letters are from Mina Weil to her children and from the grandparents, Jacob and Yetta Weil of Baltimore (in Yiddish) and Eva and Emil Rosenthal of Wilson to their children. Travel letters are from Columbian Exposition.

- Lyonel Feininger (1871–1956) Letters and Drawings, 1887–1903, 1946, 1956; American artist, cartoonist, and visiting lecturer at Black Mountain College. Letters and postcards to Frank Kortheuer, New York; most written from Berlin, some discuss his life and work as an art student and illustrator and his interest in cycling; manuscript drawings; published political cartoons and magazine covers; photographs of Feininger.

and drawings primarily of Italian sculpture and Flemish-Dutch painting through the seventeenth century, but also of early Italian, French, Spanish, and German art and modern art; published articles; typescripts and manuscripts (published and unpublished); and newspaper clippings.

- Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free, and Accepted Masons, 1806–1987; formed in 1787; various aspects of the freemasonry movement in North Carolina documented; Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and Tennessee from 1804 to 1840; some records (non-continuous) relating to individual lodges; the treasurer’s records of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A.F. and A.M., 1891–1824, formerly in the N.C. Treasurer’s Papers.

- Independent Order of Odd Fellows, Washington Lodge No. 3 (Murfreesboro, Hertford Co.), Anchoree Lodge No. 14, and Tulula Encampment No. 8 (Pasquotank, CO), 1842–1895; established in eighteenth-century England as a secret, fraternal society; American order founded in 1819; North Carolina lodges established as early as 1842; minute book of Washington Lodge No. 3, Murphreesboro (Hertford County), 1842–1856; and microfilmed minutes of I.O.O.F., Anchoree Lodge No. 14, Pasquotank County, 1854–1895; and I.O.O.F., Tulula Encampment No. 8, Pasquotank County, 1849–1875.
Ohio

Akron, OH

100. The University of Akron

Archives of the History of American Psychology
Polsky Building Room LL10A
Akron, OH 44325-4302

Tel.: (330) 972-7285
Fax: (330) 972-2093
Hours: M–F 8 am–5 pm; Sat. 10 am–4 pm

Director: Dr. David B. Baker
Archival Reference: Lizette Royer; Rhonda Rinehart (senior archives associate)
Internet: http://www.uakron.edu/ahap
Web Catalog and Finding Aids:
- http://www3.uakron.edu/ahap/finding_aids/online_finding_aids.phtml
- http://www3.uakron.edu/ahap/manuscripts/manu_search.phtml

Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:
Founded in 1965, AHAP is the largest collection of material in the history of psychology in the world.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Kurt Lewin (1890–1947) personal paper
- Kurt Koffka (1886–1941) personal papers
- David Krech (1909–1977) personal papers
- Joseph Zubin (1900–1990) personal papers
- Alfred J. Marrow (1905–1978) personal papers
Cincinnati, OH

101. Jacob Rader Marcus Center of the American Jewish Archives

3101 Clifton Ave.
Cincinnati, OH

Tel.: (513) 221-1875
Fax: (513) 221-7812
Hours: M–Th. 9 am–6 pm, F 9 am–5 pm

Director: Dr. Gary Zola
Archival Reference: Dorothy Smith (dsmith@huc.edu)
Internet: http://www.americanjewisharchives.org
Web Catalog:
• http://www.americanjewisharchives.org/aja/collections/index.html
Fellowships: American Jewish Archives fellowship program
• http://www.americanjewisharchives.org/aja/programs/index.html
Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:
Holdings relate to German Jewish immigration during the nineteenth century, as well as the history of the Reform Movement, its congregations and rabbinate. Founded by Jacob Rader Marcus, also holds records for secular American Jewish organizations, lay leadership, prominent Jewish families, Jewish social service organizations, societies and clubs for men and women, individual congregations and local communities.

Noteworthy Collections:

• Harold Berman (1879–1949), (MS 66–1017), 7 boxes; journalist and author; essays; book reviews; Jewish stories; philosophical studies; biographies; and translations.
• Jacob Victor Greenebaum (1885–1972), (MS 68–31), 1116 items; physician, of Cincinnati, Ohio. Correspondence, autobiography, newspaper and magazine articles, and other papers, relating to Greenebaum’s activities on the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College and his interest in the Union of American Hebrew Congregations. Includes material relating to the conferring of an honorary degree on
Greenebaum by the Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion and correspondence with Maurice N. Eisendrath, Julian Morgenstern, and Gertrude Pinsky, concerning Rabbi Helmut Gins, a German refugee, of La Paz, Bolivia.

- Loewner Family Papers, 1854–1870, (MS 67–1012), 70 items; letters in German and Yiddish of a Harrisonburg, VA, family relating to personal and immigration problems in America.
- Mailert Family Papers, 1832–1861 (MS 67–1016), 124 items; correspondence between members of the German-American Mailert (or Meylert) family and between them and their friends, especially between Charles Lucius Mailert, a Jewish teacher and principal of a private school in Cassel, Ger., and his brother, August Mailert, who emigrated to the US, and between August and his uncle S. Meylert, a farmer, land agent, and real estate dealer in Pennsylvania; described in American Jewish Archives 3, no. 1 (Jan. 1951) p. 38, 40.
- Jacob Sonderling (1878–1964), (MS-582); chaplain in the German army during World War I and a rabbi in Los Angeles, CA.
- Jacob Kestin Shankman (1904–1986), (MS-693), papers, 1920–1983, 4.4 lin. ft., Correspondence, sermons, manuscripts of writings, addresses, and other materials relating to the Jewish Holocaust, religion in the public schools, Jewish refugees in Germany because of World War II, immigration to the US, the Central Conference of American Rabbis and the World Union for Progressive Judaism.
- Fritz Bamberger (1902–1984), (MS-660), 0.8 lin. ft.; scholar and academic, had a long career as editor of periodicals such as Esquire, and as an administrator and instructor at schools such as the Berlin’s Teacher’s Institutue and the Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion. Papers cover three distinct areas: correspondence and documentation of the Society of Jewish Bibliophiles from its inception in 1961 through 1966; Bamberger’s own research, specifically a survey of the growing need for Rabbis conducted from 1947–1966; and correspondence, pamphlets, press releases, and catalogs pertaining to University Publishers, Inc., from 1964–1966.
- Bernhard Bettmann (1834–1915), (SC 1002), 0.4 lin. ft., papers (1846–1945), bulk (1846–1913); merchant, public official and civic and communal leader in Cincinnati, Ohio.
- Ismar Elbogen (1874–1943), (MS-110), 0.4 lin. ft.; internationally known German scholar and liturgist invited to the US in 1938 as a joint professor for Dropsie College, Hebrew Union College, Jewish Institute of Religion and the Jewish Theological Seminary.
- Horace M. Kallen (1882–1974), (MS-1), 37.5 lin. ft., 28 reels microfilm; distinguished educator and philosopher whose interests included philosophy, religion, civil rights, consumerism, education, and Zionism.
• Guido Kisch (1889–1985), (MS-260), 4.5 lin. ft.; jurist and historian in New York, New York; Germany; and Basel, Switzerland.

• Kohler, Family (Kaufmann Kohler, Johanna Kohler, and Max Kohler), Papers, 1903–1941. 1.2 lin. ft., of Cincinnati, Ohio, and New York, New York.

• Jacob Moritz Loeb (1875–1944), Papers, 1913–1926, 24 lin. ft. Collection includes correspondence and newspaper articles pertaining to the Chicago Conference of the United Jewish Campaign, Chicago, Illinois (1926), and correspondence of the Standard Club, Chicago, Illinois (1915–1929), minutes and miscellaneous records of the Board of Education, Chicago, Illinois (1913–1923), material concerning the United Drive for $4,000,000, the Committee for 250,000, public affairs, Chicago Masonic Lodge No. 437, the Chicago Hebrew Institute (1908–1935), and the American Jewish Relief Committee for War Sufferers (1921–1922).

• Louis Marshall (1856–1929), Papers, 1891–1930, (MS-359), 90 lin. ft.; lawyer, civic and communal leader, civil rights advocate and labor union meditator; personal and business correspondence; letters and reports relating to Palestine, anti-Semitism, politics, and Zionism; legal opinions; and printed matter concerning Marshall’s participation in public affairs.

• Adolph S. Ochs (1858–1935), (MS-324) 7.9 lin. ft. Correspondence (1915–1933) exchanged between Ochs, publisher of The New York Times, and numerous notable individuals, including politicians, newspapermen, painters, and ambassadors.

• Adolph S. Oko (1883–1944), (MS-14), 3.7 lin. ft.; librarian, scholar, and philanthropist of Cincinnati.

• Proskauer Family, (MS-254), 0.4 lin. ft.; correspondence and other papers of Adolph Proskauer, of Mrs. Adolph Proskauer, and Arthur Joseph Mayer Proskauer; manuscripts of articles, essays, novels, and plays written by Arthur Joseph Mayer Proskauer; and reminiscences of the life of John Proskauer of Breslau, Germany, who emigrated to Philadelphia in 1948 and after the Civil War, moved to Richmond, Virginia, written in 1948 by his granddaughter, Jenny Proskauer, of St. Louis, Missouri. Adolph Proskauer’s correspondence is with the Secretary of State, the War Department, relatives, friends and business associates. Arthur Joseph Mayer Proskauer’s correspondence is with the War Department, friends, editors, and publishers, relating mostly to Adolph Proskauer’s Civil War experiences and the Battle of Gettysburg.

• Jacob Schiff (1847–1920), (MS-456), 16.3 lin. ft.; financier and noted communal activist and philanthropist.
Felix M. Warburg (1871–1937), (MS-457), 90 lin. ft.; New York financier and banker whose chief interests were in philanthropy, education, and culture.

Werner Weinberg (1915–1997), 8.8 lin. ft.; professor of Hebrew at the Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion.

Simon Wolf, correspondence with the UAHC, American, Jewish and German leadership in the US (including Wm. Howard Taft) and government officials in regard to immigration issues, scattered in diverse collections.

Trude Eiss-Rosmarin (1908–1989), (MS-668), 3.7 lin. ft.; Jewish scholar, and founder and publisher of The Jewish Spectator.

Rabbis

Leo Baeck (1873–1956), correspondence with members of the UAHC (Julian Morgenstern, Nelson Glueck) in regard to his visits to HUC, Cincinnati; includes correspondence of the World Union for Progressive Judaism (1926–1965).

David Ben-Ami (1924–2003), (MS-699), 0.4 lin. ft.; rabbi who served congregations in New York, Mississippi and Pennsylvania and was committed to civil rights, justice, and equality; includes material related to the American Forum for Jewish-Christian Cooperation.

Gotthard Deutsch (1859–1921), Papers, 1881–1921, 7.8 lin. ft.; rabbi and former acting president of Hebrew Union College (1903).

David Einhorn (1809–1879), (MS-155), 0.4 lin. ft.; leading nineteenth-century Reform rabbi from Baltimore and Philadelphia. Important correspondents include Samuel Adler, Bernhard Felsenthal, and Kaufmann Kohler.

Bernhard Felsenthal (1822–1908), (MS-153), 2.5 lin. ft.; rabbi in Chicago; includes a journal (1854–1857) describing Felsenthal’s emigration from Germany to the US.

Alexander Guttmann (1904–1994), (MS-663), 11.8 lin. ft.; Professor of Talmud at Hebrew Union College from 1940; professor at the Hochschule in Berlin prior emigration; wrote and lectured extensively on halakkah.

Kaufmann Kohler (1843–1926), (MS-29), 5.4 lin. ft.; rabbi and former president of the Hebrew Union College (1903–1921).

Joseph Krauskopf (1858–1923), (MS-183), 1.2 lin. ft.; graduate of the first class of Hebrew Union College known for his leadership in Reform Judaism and the Central Conference of Reform Rabbis.

Max Lilienthal, numerous references and correspondence with Lilienthal, in Rockdale Temple papers, David Philipson papers and Isaac Leeser papers.
• Ernst Lorge (1916–1990), (MS-672), 1.2 lin. ft.; rabbi involved with Jewish camps, particularly the Union Institute Camp, who served in World War II as a chaplain.
• Max Nussbaum (1908–1974), (MS-705), 13.1 lin. ft.; highly visible rabbi of Temple Israel in Hollywood, California; worked with the United Jewish Appeal (UJA) and the World Jewish Congress (WJC).
• Joachim Prinz (1902–1988), (MS-673), 3.6 lin. ft.; pulpit rabbi involved in Jewish communal and organizational life; active in the American Jewish Congress, the World Jewish Congress, and the Conference of Presidents of Major American Jewish Organizations.
• William Rosenau (1865–1943), (MS-41), 5.0 lin. ft.; rabbi and civic leader from Baltimore; includes correspondence with Hebrew Union College, the mayors of Baltimore, the Governors of Maryland, Presidents of the US, the Hebrew Immigrant Aid Society, the Central Conference of American Rabbis, and refugees from Germany.
• Solomon Schindler (1842–1915), rabbi of Temple Adath Israel, Boston, Massachusetts.
• Alexander M. Schindler (1925–2000), (MS-630), 10.4 lin. ft.; president of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations (UAHC) from 1973 until 1996; collection reflects the activities of the UAHC and the Conference of Presidents of Major American Jewish Organizations and Schindler.
• Heinrich Zirndorf (1829–1893), (MS-321), 1.6 lin. ft.; rabbi in Detroit and Cincinnati; faculty member of Hebrew Union College.

Organizations

• Central Conference of American Rabbis, (MS-34), 20 lin. ft.; 3 reels microfilm.; the oldest rabbinic association in the US; founded in 1889 by Isaac Mayer Wise.
• Hebrew Union College (1875–), (MS-5), 49 lin. ft. Records of the first Reform rabbinic school in the US, founded in 1875 by Rabbi Isaac Mayer Wise. The collection depicts the growth of the College along with the evolution of American Reform Judaism.
• Union of Reform Judaism, Records, 1873–1991, (MS 72), 31.3 lin. ft., 31 reels microfilm; founded as the Union of American Hebrew Congregations (UAHC) in Cincinnati in 1873 through the efforts of Isaac
Mayer Wise. Under the auspices of the UAHC, Hebrew Union College was founded in 1875.

- American Jewish Committee (1906– ) Records 1911–1970, 0.4 lin. ft.; founded in 1906 to safeguard the rights of Jews and to alleviate the consequences of persecution or disaster affecting them at home or abroad.
- Independent Order B’nai B’rith (1843– ), Records, 1851–1969, (MS-36; MS-508; MS-180), 100 lin. ft.; 10 reels microfilm; records comprise several District Grand Lodges; materials concern the B’nai B’rith District Grand Lodges, the Hillel Foundation and the Mexican Bureau.
- United Order True Sisters (1846– ), Records, 1864–1979, (MS-638), 7.2 lin. ft.; a sisterhood organization.
- Doylestown, Pennsylvania, Delaware Valley College of Science and Agriculture, Records, 1896–1921, 0.4 lin. ft.; consists of Board of Trustees minutes of the National Farm School, which was founded in 1896 by Rabbi Joseph Krauskopf. In 1948, the School changed its name to the National Agricultural College and in 1960 to the Delaware Valley College of Science and Agriculture.

Congregations

- Baltimore, Maryland, Har Sinai Congregation, Records, 1842–1941, (MS-521), 0.8 lin. ft., 1 reel microfilm.
- Baltimore, Maryland, Baltimore Hebrew Congregation, Records, 1834–1964, (MS-369), 1.6 lin. ft., 3 reels microfilm.
- Congregation Beth Jacob (Newburgh, NY), 1861–1924, 1083 pages. Established by German Jews; materials relating to Reform Judaism and the Jewish community. Finding aid in the repository.
- Chicago, Illinois, Sinai Congregation, Records, 1861–1976, 5.0 lin. ft.; founded in 1861 by German Jews on the south side of Chicago; the earliest records, from 1861–1925, are valuable as historical source material for the origins and development of liberal Reform Judaism in the US.
- New York, New York, Congregation Anshe Chesed, Records, 1835–1891, (MS-545), 0.8 lin. ft.; includes Board of Trustees minutebook (1835–1837), birth, marriage and death records (1835–1867), School Committee minutebook (1848–1857), and cemetery records (1878–1891).
- New York, New York, Temple Beth El, Records, 1874–1927, 0.4 lin. ft.; formed in 1874 with the merger of Congregation Adas Jeshurun and...
Congregation Anshe Chesed, and merged into Temple Emanu-El in 1927.


102. Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion

The Klau Library  
3101 Clifton Ave  
Cincinnati, OH

Tel.: (513) 221-1875  
Fax: (513) 221-0519  
Hours: M–F 8 am–5 pm; when classes are in session M–Th. 8 am–10 pm; F 8 am–5 pm; Sun. 1–6 pm

Director: Dr. David Gilner  
Archival Reference: Noni Rudavsky  
Internet: http://www.huc.edu  
Web Catalog: http://huc.edu/libraries/libcats_v4.htm

Overview:

One of the most extensive Jewish libraries in the world with the main library on the Cincinnati campus (Klau Library, Cincinnati). There are three other libraries: the Klau Library in New York, the Frances-Henry Library in Los Angeles, and the Abramov Library in Jerusalem. Notable among the collections are 150 incunabula, more than 2,000 manuscript codices, and many thousands of pages of archival documents. Special collections include Jewish Americana, music, an outstanding Spinoza collection, and extensive microforms, including the holdings of the American Jewish Periodical Center.

Noteworthy Holdings:

Although exceeding the definition of “archival records” the holdings of the American Jewish Periodical Center at Klau Library are a key resource for research in German Jewish publications in America, they hold such rare and old publication as the *Israels Herold*, America’s first German-Jewish weekly publication, which was launched in New York City in 1949.
103. University of Cincinnati

Archives and Rare Books Library
8th Floor Blegen Library
P.O. Box 210113
Cincinnati, OH 45221-0113
Tel.: (513) 556-1959
Fax: (513) 556-2113
Hours: M–F 8 am–5 pm

Director and Archival Reference: Kevin Grace
Internet: www.libraries.uc.edu/libraries/arb/archives
Web Catalog: http://uclid.uc.edu/search/X
Fellowships: Occasional internships available
Published information on archival holdings: Available by keyword search in UCLID

Overview:
Literature, history, ethnology, material culture, politics, everyday life of German-Americans.

Noteworthy Holdings:
Records pertaining to Cincinnati Saengerfest; Cincinnati Turners; German-American almanacs, personal library of H. H. Fick; German-American newspapers on microfilm; German American Pioneer journal may also provide information related to German Jews in the city of Cincinnati.

Cleveland, OH

104. Western Reserve Historical Society

10825 East Boulevard
Cleveland, OH 44105
Tel: (216) 721–5722, x242
Fax: (216) 721-5702
Hours: Tu.–Sat. 9 am–5 pm

Director: Gainor Davis, Ph.D.
Archival Reference: Sean Martin, Ph.D., Associate Curator for Jewish History
Internet: http://www.wrhs.org
Published information on archival holdings:
Overview:
One of the special collections of the Western Reserve Historical Society; documents the history of the Jewish community of Greater Cleveland, founded by German Jews. Their interests in reform and community development are evident in the records of the institutions they founded (including the Montefiore Home for the Elderly; Bellefaire, an orphanage and social service agency; and the philanthropic societies that were the forerunners of the Jewish Community Federation, all represented in the collection of the Western Reserve Historical Society). The Western Reserve Historical Society houses one of the largest genealogical libraries in the nation.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- MS. Vertical File (Vertical File A) (v.f.A.), Moses Alsbacher ethical testament, 1839; among first group of German Jews to arrive in Cleveland in 1839; document contains the names of the settlers, the names of those left behind in Unsleben, and a prayer and message to the group written by their teacher, Lazarus Kohn.
- MS. 3886 Joseph and Feiss Company Records, 1847–1960, 6.4 ft.; founded by German Jews from Bavaria; began as a small clothing store in 1845 and became a large Cleveland clothing manufacturing company.
- MS. 3941 Anshe Chesed Congregation Records, 1851–1983, 34.5 ft.; established as a German Orthodox congregation in 1841; the Cleveland area’s oldest existing Jewish congregation, erected the city’s first synagogue in 1846. The collection is of value to researchers investigating Reform Judaism, Reform rabbis, and the movement of the Cleveland area Jewish population.

Columbus, OH

105. Columbus Jewish Historical Society

1175 College Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43209
Tel.: (614) 238-6977
Fax: (614) 237-2221
Hours: M–Th. 9 am–2 pm
Director: Skip Yassenoff (Society President); Peggy Kaplan (Office Manager)
Archival Reference: Kim Feinknof-Dorrian (Curator); Cindy McLaughlin (Archivist)
Internet: http://www.columbusjewishhistoricalsociety.org

Overview:
The library contains approximately 150 books covering Jewish genealogy, Holocaust, Jewish history, and family histories. The Oral History program contains over 300 recorded and transcribed oral histories of Jewish persons in Columbus and central Ohio. The Archives contains approximately 5,000 items provided by local Jewish families and Jewish organizations.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- B’nai B’rith, Zion Lodge #62 in Columbus, files pictures, proceedings, programs, minutes, 1865–1962.
- Herb Topy Photography Collection, 1948–1970; ca. 700,000 negatives of local persons and events as well as state and nationally recognized individuals.
Oregon

Portland, OR

106. Oregon Historical Society

1200 SW Park Ave.
Portland, OR 97205

Tel.: (503) 306-5240
Fax: (503) 219-2040
Hours: Th., F, Sat. 1–5 pm; W 1–5 pm for OHS members only

Director: MaryAnn Campbell (Head of Research Services)
Archival Reference: Library Reference (libreference@ohs.org)
Internet: http://www.ohs.org
Fellowships: Sterling Fellowship
  • http://www.ohs.org/news/
Fellowships-in-Pacific-Northwest-History.cfm
Published information on archival holdings:

Overview:
Collection strengths include: Oregon and Northwestern US history, European discovery, exploration, and settlement; Native Americans; local history, family history, and genealogy; the fur trade; agriculture, timber, mining, and fisheries; performing arts; business; architecture and building history; politics and government; religion; and transportation.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Benjamin Selling Papers, 3 boxes, Mss 66
• Congregation Beth Israel Records, 3 vols., Microfilm 65
• Fred Langerman Family Papers, 1907–1924, 1 box, Mss 2797
• Julius L. Meier, Jr. Papers, 1928–1942, 2 boxes
• Morris H. Whitehouse Papers, plans of Temple Beth Israel, Portland, 1926, 47 sheets, Mss 3083
• Politics Collection, Joseph Simon scrapbook, Mss 1513
• Oral histories
• Photograph collections
• Vertical files
• The Jewish Tribune (microfilm), 1903–1922
107. Oregon Jewish Museum

310 NW Davis Street  
Portland, OR 97209  
Tel.: (503) 226-3600  
Fax: (503) 226-1800  
Hours: Tu.–F 10:30 am–3 pm, Sun. 1–4 pm  

Director: Judith Margles  
Archival Reference: Anne LeVant Prahl (Collections Curator, curator@ojm.org)  
Internet: http://www.ojm.org

Overview:
Documents the Jewish experience in the Pacific Northwest. The earliest Jews in Oregon were young German men who arrived in 1848. The organizations that these men founded, B’nai B’rith, First Hebrew Benevolent Association, Temple Beth Israel are documented in small collections as are personal papers of some of the individuals involved in them. The archives also holds 250 oral history interviews, many are with first and second generation Portlanders of German decent.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- First Hebrew Benevolent Association (ORG 002, 1863–1974); established in 1859 by Jacob Mayer to provide for the community’s charitable needs (which had previously been met by Congregation Beth Israel); most active during the 1870s and early 1880s under the leadership of first Louis Fleischner and later Ben Selling.
- National Council of Jewish Women. Portland Section. (ORG 010, 1902–1981); founded by German Jewish women, members of Congregation Beth Israel in 1896; they built the Neighborhood House (1904) in South Portland to meet the educational and social needs of the rapidly growing immigrant population of Russian speaking Jews; also advocated for rights of child laborers.
- Durkheimer Family Papers (IND 016, 1846–1976 and 2003); shopkeeping family; father originally came from Baden in 1865; includes interview with interview (1964) with Sylvan F. Durkheimer by Dr. Robert E. Levinson; correspondence (1964, 1973–1974) between Sylvan Durk-
heimer and Robert Levinson concerning the interview and family history; oral history of Stuart Durkheimer (2003).

- Adler Family Papers (IND 046. 1871–1978); consists of documents of the Adler Family, Carl, Laura, Sanford, Mary Louise, Leo, and Teresa in Baker, Oregon. A large part of the collection is made up of the materials of Sanford, a postmaster, and his wife Louise, also contains Mary Louise Adler’s cookbook, *The Galloping Gourmet*, and the oral histories of Leo and Sanford Adler.

- Ben Selling Papers (IND 047, 1907–1931); served as president of the Oregon Senate, and at one point filled in for the Oregon Governor, making him the first Jewish Governor of a US state; board member and officer of Congregation Beth Israel, administrator of the First Hebrew Benevolent Association, and involved in numerous other activities such as the B’nai B’rith Building Association, the Jewish Relief Society, the Mizrachi Organization, Portland Hebrew School, and Hebrew Union College. From 1901–1917, Ben Selling served as a volunteer for the IRO (Industrial Removal Office) with Sid Sichel, which was responsible for bringing Jewish immigrants to the west coast.

- Bernard Goldsmith Autobiography (IND 053, 1889) recounting his journey from Bavaria, Germany, to California, business dealings in northern California and Oregon, and political activities.
Pennsylvania

Harrisburg, PA

108. Pennsylvania State Archives

350 North Street
Harrisburg, PA 17120-0090

Tel.: (717) 783-3281
Fax: (717) 787-4822
Hours: Tu.–F 9 am–4 pm; Sat. 9 am–12 pm and 1–4 pm

Director: Harry F. Parker
Archival Reference: Linda Ries and Jonathan Stayer
Internet: http://www.phmc.state.pa.us
Web Catalog and Finding Aid:
• http://www.phmc.state.pa.us/bah/dam/holdings.htm

• Records relating to the American Jewish Experience at the Pennsylvania State Archive, compiled by Linda A. Ries, January 20, 2004 (available at State Archives).

Overview:
Official repository of government records of permanent value to the Commonwealth. Records total over 65,000 cu. ft. and cover 1670s to the present.

Noteworthy Holdings:
The following list refers to larger groupings of materials relating to Jews in Pennsylvania at the Pennsylvania State Archives, but is by no means exhaustive. For further information consult the website at: www.state.pa.us.

Record Groups (records from state government agencies):
• RG-10 Records of the Office of the Governor; Pennsylvania Selective Service Headquarters; General File, 1940–1946. (8 boxes) [#10.56]; con-
tains folders labeled “Communist and Nazi Propaganda” with anti-Semitic literature.


- RG-22 Department of Education; State Board of Censors (Motion Picture); among these records series of the state board which regulated motion picture viewing in the state, 1915–1956 contain information and discussion on films of an anti-Semitic nature.

- Applications for Examination, 1915–1951 (4 boxes) {#22.25}
- Daily Minutes, 1939–1956 (3 boxes) {#22.26}
- General Correspondence, 1924–1956 (1 box) {#22.27}
- Legal Briefs, 1915–1921, 1928–1940 (3 folders) {#22.28}
- Reports, 1925–1951 (3 folders) {#22.29}
- Rules, Procedures and Forms, 1915–1956 (1 box) {#22.30}

- RG-30 Records of the Pennsylvania State Police; Pennsylvania Ku Klux Klan General Files 1923–1940 (3 boxes) {series #30.18}; includes a copy of book written by fifty-four leading American writers, We Hold These Truths, providing statements on anti-Semitism and contains lists of anti-Semitic publishers, organizations, and individuals in America.

Manuscript Groups (records from private sources):

- MG-3 Church and Cemetery Records Collections: Chisuk Emuna Synagogue, Harrisburg; see http://www.phmc.state.pa.us/bah/dam/mg/mg3.htm
- MG-297 Mary Sachs Collection: http://www.phmc.state.pa.us/bah/dam/mg/mg297.htm
- MG-309 Governor Milton J. Shapp Papers: http://www.phmc.state.pa.us/bah/dam/mg/mg309.htm
- MG-334 Lowengard Family Papers: http://www.phmc.state.pa.us/bah/dam/mg/mg334.htm
- MG-345 M. Lee Goldsmith, Inc. Papers: http://www.phmc.state.pa.us/bah/dam/mg/mg345.htm
- MG-409 Oral History Collections: Rabbi Silver Interviews: seventeen tapes and transcripts of interviews with Rabbi David L. Silver (1907–2001), Harrisburg Jewish community leader. Interviewed by

**Philadelphia, PA**

109. Free Library of Philadelphia

Education, Philosophy and Religion Department  
1901 Vine Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19103-1116

Tel.: (215) 686-5363  
Fax: (215) 563-3628  
Hours: MW 9 am–9 pm; Th.-Sat. 9 am–5 pm; Sun. 1–5 pm  
(September-June)  
Archival Reference: Paul Savedow  
Internet: http://www.freelibrary.org  
Web Catalog: http://know.freelibrary.org

**Overview:**  
While the Free Library of Philadelphia does not have a distinct collection on the history of German Jews, there are many titles in the collection that include the subject in significant ways. These include histories of the Philadelphia Jewish Community and biographies of specific individuals. German Jews and their descendants have played prominent roles in the cultural and religious life of the city from colonial times to the present.

110. German Society of Pennsylvania

Joseph P. Horner Library  
611 Spring Garden Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19123

Tel: (215) 627-2332  
Fax: (215) 627-5297  
Hours: Library: MWF 1–5 pm; closed in August

Archival Reference: Dr. Friederike Baer  
Internet: http://www.germansociety.org/library.html  
Web Catalog: http://www.germansociety.org/library_catalog.html
Fellowships: German Historical Institute Horner Library Fellowship

Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:
Largest privately held collection of German-language material in the US outside of a university with materials from the seventeenth to the twentieth centuries on German American immigrant culture, especially in Pennsylvania, as well as German fictional and non-fictional literature. In the early 1980s, the GSP received collection of the Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation when it was dissolved, including the papers of Konrad Nies, Kuno Francke and Rudolf Cronau.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- German American Collection (GAC): includes material on various German Jewish charity, hospital and religious organizations in Philadelphia. The focus of the pamphlet collection is on the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. About 20 percent of the GAC are unique in the US.
- German Society Manuscripts: extensive collection of material related to GSP institutional history dating back to the founding in 1764.

111. National Museum of American Jewish History

Independence Mall East/55 North Fifth Street
Philadelphia, PA 19106-2197

Tel.: (215) 923-3811
Fax: (215) 923-0763
Hours: Sun. 12–5pm, M–Th. 10 am–5pm, F 10 am–3 pm

Director: Gwen Goodman
Internet: http://www.nmajh.org
Overview:
Holdings include more than 20,000 artifacts that relate to the daily occupational, domestic, religious, and communal aspects of American Jewish life.

Noteworthy Holdings:
- Mitchell Bernstein: miscellaneous artifacts and one box of personal and professional papers and photographs, ca. 1890–1964
- Bloomberg family collection: one box of letters, nineteenth century
- Eva Davidson Radwill: one box of photographs and papers related to her WWI military career and personal life, ca. 1899–1943
- Max Gabel: one box of photographs and scrapbook related to career on Yiddish stage, 1910–1931
- Harmon Hendricks: one box of business papers, 1825–1891
- Philadelphia Beneficial Society (Austro-Hungarian Beneficial Society): one box of minutes, account books, and other organizational records, ca. 1890–1960s
- Rosenbaum/Moses families: one box of personal papers, 1799–1933
- Sophie Loeb Siegel: one box of personal papers and diaries, ca. 1916–1928
- Emily Solis-Cohen: 17 boxes of personal and professional papers, early-mid twentieth century
- Solomon Solis-Cohen: 26 boxes of personal and professional papers, 1814–1961
- Helga Weiss: artifacts and one box of papers related to her 1939 immigration from Austria, ca. 1939–1949

112. Historical Society of Philadelphia

1300 Locust Street
Philadelphia, PA 19107

Tel.: (215) 732-6200
Fax: (215) 732-2680
Hours: http://www.hsp.org/default.aspx?id=464

Director: Arnold Lee
Archival Reference: John Gumbrecht (jgumbrecht@hsp.org)
Internet: http://www.hsp.org/
Web Catalog: http://www.hsp.org/default.aspx?id=557 or
Published information on archival holdings:

Overview:
Collections center on eastern Pennsylvania, southern New Jersey, and parts of Delaware and Maryland, but include materials on the eastern US, the founding of the country, and the diversity of ethnic and immigrant experiences across the US.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Albert Einstein Medical Center South
• American Friends Service Committee, Refugee Services Committee
• American Friends Service Committee, Refugee Services Committee, Case Files
• Joseph Beck Collection (3083)
• Joseph and Mary Fels Collection (1953)
• Lodge Records Collection (905, 20 ft., collection of diverse fraternal lodges of the city)
• Large collection documenting German American life and outstanding German Americans in the city, such as Carl Schurz

113. The University of Pennsylvania
Archives, Center for Advanced Judaic Studies
420 Walnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19106-3703
Tel.: (215) 238-1290
E-mail: library@pobox.upenn.edu
Hours: M–F 9 am–4:30 pm; appointment required
Director: Carton Rogers
Archival Reference: Arthur Kiron, Curator of Judaica Collections and Librarian of the Center for Advanced Judaic Studies Library, (kiron@pobox.upenn.edu)
Internet: http://www.library.upenn.edu/cajs/
Web Catalog: http://www.library.upenn.edu/cajs/finding.html
Fellowships: http://www.cjs.upenn.edu/program/fellowship.htm
Overview:
The University of Pennsylvania’s Judaica collections constitute one of the world’s largest and richest resources on the history and culture of Jews. The collections are dispersed, mainly, among five library locations: the Van Pelt-Dietrich Library Center, the Center for Advanced Judaic Studies Library, the Fisher Fine Arts Library, the University Museum, and the Biddle Law Library. The combined holdings currently total between 350,000–400,000 volumes in 24 languages and dialects and in a range of formats from manuscripts to electronic resources. Qualitatively, these holdings cover almost every period and area of Jewish life from the Biblical era to contemporary America and support both undergraduate education and advanced research.

- Approximately 450 codices, primarily in Hebrew, Arabic, Samaritan, and Persian.
- Approximately 550 Cairo Genizah fragments.
- Archives: The personal papers collections of Jewish American communal leaders who lived in Philadelphia during the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, such as Isaac Leeser, Sabato Morais, Mayer Sulzberger, Moses Aaron Dropsie, and Cyrus Adler.
- Dropsie College archives and various personal papers of its faculty, including two significant collections of Yiddish archives: the papers of B.Z. Goldberg and Elias Schulman.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Isaac Leeser (1822–1868) Papers, 1848–1867, (25 boxes, including microfilms, ARC MS2); personal correspondence, literary production, sermons, financial and legal documents as well as The Occident and American Jewish Advocate. (The CAJS is currently undertaking a major project to transcribe and digitize the entire Leeser correspondence and The Occident, with full text searchability).
- Mayer Sulzberger (1843–1923) Papers 1857–1923, 1900–1923, (35 boxes, ARC MS25); materials on the American Jewish Committee, artifacts, correspondence, family matters, financial and legal documents, the Sulzberger library, literary productions and publications.
- Nathaniel Julius Reich Collection, MS 20, Egyptologist; born in Hungary, but trained at several German and Austrian universities; came to the US in January, 1921, worked as professor of Egyptology at Dropsie College for Hebrew and Cognate Learning in Philadelphia from 1925 until his death in 1943.
Pittsburgh, PA

114. University of Pittsburgh

Archives Service Center
7500 Thomas Boulevard
Pittsburgh, PA

Tel: (412) 244-7091
Fax: (412) 244-7077
Hours: M–F 9 am–4:45 pm

Director: Michael Dabrishus
Archival Reference: Wendy Pflug
Internet: http://www.library.pitt.edu/libraries/archives/archives.html
Web Catalog: http://pittcat.pitt.edu/ and
• http://www.library.pitt.edu/libraries/archives/finding.html

Overview:
The Archives Service Center (ASC) consists of hundreds of collections documenting the history of western Pennsylvania and also serves the archives and records management functions of the University of Pittsburgh.

Noteworthy Holdings:

• Records of the Friendship Club, 1935–1976 (AIS 76:31), 3 cu. ft. (7 boxes); German-Jewish immigrant organization founded in 1936 to aid German-Jewish refugees.
• Records of the Jewish Community Relations Council, 1928–1959 (AIS 92:11), 8.5 cu. ft. (20 boxes); organization designed to deal with the problems inherent in the relationships between Jews and all other religions and races; includes pamphlets of extremist groups and individuals, largely anti-Semitic, for the period 1935–1950.
• Papers of the National Council of Jewish Women, Pittsburgh Section, 1894–2003 (AIS 64:40), 78 cu. ft. (84 boxes, 5 vols., and 8 drawers of cassette tapes); of particular importance is the Oral History Project initiated in 1968: tape-recorded interviews and questionnaires of over 200 Jewish residents of Pittsburgh who immigrated between 1890–1924; resulted in book publication in 1972; tapes available for use in the Archives Service Center Reading Room.
South Carolina

Charleston, SC

115. Southern Jewish Historical Society

Jewish Heritage Collection
Special Collections Department, Addlestone Library
College of Charleston
Charleston, SC 29424

Tel.: (843) 953-8016
Hours: M–F 9 am–4:30 pm

Director: Marie Ferrara
Archival Reference: John White

Internet:
• http://www.cofc.edu/percent7Especcoll/findingaids/archives.html

Web Catalog and Finding Aids:
• http://libcat.cofc.edu/screens/mainmenu_speccoll.html
• http://www.cofc.edu/percent7Especcoll/findingaids/archivesinventory.htm
• http://www.cofc.edu/percent7Especcoll/recent.html

Fellowships: http://www.jewishsouth.org/grants_new.htm

Overview:
Documents the Jewish experience in South Carolina from colonial times to the present with an emphasis on individuals over institutions. The Oral History Archives document what it was like to grow up Jewish in the South with over 300 interviews. Synopses of interviews under “Jewish Heritage Collection oral history” in the catalog.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Oral histories of German Jewish refugees and Holocaust survivors
• Mss #19 German Friendly Society records, 1766–1940, 2 boxes (0.75 lin. ft.)
Tennessee

Knoxville, TN

116. University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Special Collections Library / Hoskins Library
1401 Cumberland Avenue
Knoxville, TN 37996-4000

Tel.: (865) 974-4480
Fax: (865) 974-0560
Hours: M–F 9 am–5:30 pm

Director: Bill Britten (Department Head)
Archival Reference: Aaron Purcell (apurcel2@utk.edu)
Internet: http://www.lib.utk.edu/spcoll/
Web Catalog and Finding Aids:
  • http://www.lib.utk.edu/databases/
  • http://cat.lib.utk.edu:4525/F/
Fellowships: http://www.lib.utk.edu/admin/grants.html

Overview:
Collection strengths include materials relating to Tennessee in the American Civil War, Tennessee politics and politicians in the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries, religion in Tennessee (ca.1800–1950); Native American tribes in the Southeast, nineteenth and twentieth century Tennessee authors, Knoxville’s growth during the twentieth century, Oak Ridge and the TVA, and the Smoky Mountains.

Noteworthy Holdings:
  • Lalla Block Arnstein, Correspondence. Nov. 5, 1922–May 1959, MS-550.
  • Sam Balloff, Oral History, 2004, MS-2695.
  • The Harold F. Blum Papers, 1939–1943, S-988.
  • Kurt and Margo David Oral History, 2000, S-2636.
• The James B. David Diary, S-2141.
• Dr. Harold Diftler Oral History, 2003, S-2603.
• Hilde Hoffman’s “Growing Up in Hitler’s Shadow,” undated, S-2617.
• The Dr. Milton Klein Collection, S-2045.
• The Dr. Milton M. Klein Papers, 1957–2004, S-2838.
• Ralph J. Mensch. World War II Letter and Jewish Scriptures. 1942, 1945, S-2726.

Nashville, TN

117. Tennessee State Library and Archives

403 Seventh Ave. North
Nashville, TN 37243

Tel.: (615) 741-2764
Fax: (615) 741-6471
E-mail: reference.tsla@state.tn.us
Hours: M–Sat. 8 am–6 pm; Manuscripts Reading Area M–F 8 am–4:30 pm; appt. required

Director: Laine Sutherland, Director of Public Services
Archival Reference: Susan Gordon, Darla Brock, Marylin Hughes
Internet: http://state.tn.us/tsla/
Web Catalog:

Overview:
Official repository for permanent state agency records and Tennessee Historical Society collections, governors’ papers, historical documents, papers of prominent Tennesseans, manuscript collections, legislative recordings and legislative history, federal census records, and more.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Daniel May Papers (1890–1982)
• Daniel May Papers, Addition (1914–1983)
• David King Papers (1901–1978)
• Jewish Federation of Nashville Collection (1859–1986)
- Fedora Small Frank Papers (1843–1964)
- *Wochenblatt der Tennessee Staatszeitung* Nashville, Tennessee (1867–1889)

See also online exhibit on Tennessee Jewish History: http://state.tn.us/tsla/exhibits/tnjews/index.htm

118. Vanderbilt University: Divinity Library

419 21st Ave., S.
Nashville, TN 37240-0007

Tel.: (615) 322-2865
Fax: (615) 343-2918
Hours: M–Th. 7:30 am–12 am, F 7:30 am–9 pm., Sat. 9 am–9 pm, Sun. 11 am–midnight

Director: Dr. William J. Hook
Archival Reference: Juanita Murray (University Archivist)
Internet: http://divinity.library.vanderbilt.edu/
Web Catalog: http://acorn.library.vanderbilt.edu/
Published information on archival holdings:
- Glatzer Archives: http://divinity.library.vanderbilt.edu/glatzer/

**Overview:**
The Mary and Harry Zimmerman Judaica Collection of the Divinity Library: Previously known simply as the Judaica Collection, this collection of books and journals covers thousands of years of Jewish research, culture, and history. The books may be checked out; most are listed on ACORN. Already one of the best collections of Judaica in the mid-south region, a donation by the Zimmerman family has allowed for significant expansion and enrichment. Collections include Jewish works on the Hebrew Scriptures, Mishna, Talmud, Gaonic literature and liturgy, studies dealing with the religious and cultural dimensions of the Jewish tradition, and works treating the history of the Jewish people from ancient times to the present.

**Noteworthy Holdings:**
- The Nahum Glatzer Collection and Archives; this German Judaica collection includes works by many of the prominent nineteenth and twentieth century German Jewish thinkers such as Leopold Zunz, Herman Cohen, Franz Rosenzweig, Martin Buber and Gershom Scholem.
Texas

Austin, TX

119. Texas Jewish Historical Society

P.O. Box 10193
Austin, TX 78766-0193

E-mail: txjhs@yahoo.com
Internet: http://www.geocities.com/txsynvr/
Inventory: http://www.geocities.com/txsynvr/

Overview:
Collects materials relevant to the settlement and history of Jews in Texas and their participation in its social, economic, religious, political, professional, and cultural growth. Established in 1980, the society was created as a response to an open letter by Rabbi Jimmy Kessler of Galveston calling for a historical society to preserve the Texas Jewish Experience. With over 750 members, the society fosters interest in Jewish history by publishing a quarterly newsletter, contributing articles to the The Handbook of Texas, and sponsoring awards for essays written for the Texas State Historical Commission. The TJHS also contributed to Shalom Y’all—The Jewish Experience in Texas and published the book Deep in the Heart: Lives and Legends of Texas Jews.

Noteworthy Holdings:
Several files on German speaking Jewish peddlers in the Southwest between 1850–1880; congregational records, businesses and records of German Jewish refugee families.

120. University of Texas at Austin

Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center
21st and Guadalupe
P.O. Box 7219
Austin, TX 78713-7219

Tel.: (512) 471-9119
Fax: (512) 471-2899
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm; Sat. 9 am–12 pm
Overview:
One of the world’s finest cultural institutions, the Harry Ransom Center houses the Gutenberg Bible (ca. 1455), the First Photograph (ca. 1826), film archives of David O. Selznick and Robert De Niro, paintings by Frida Kahlo and Diego Rivera, and major manuscript collections of James Joyce, Ernest Hemingway, T.S. Eliot, D.H. Lawrence, Isaac Bashevis Singer, Tennessee Williams, and Norman Mailer, to name but a few of its treasures. The Center presents numerous public exhibitions and events featuring materials from its rich holdings and is used extensively for research by students and scholars from around the world.

Noteworthy Holdings:

• Albert Einstein Collection; includes a large number of published works by and about the Nobel laureate, as well as unpublished notes for this “Unified Field” theory. Also included are Einstein’s correspondence with Gustav Bucky, Pascal Covici, William and Hans Leb-ack, Max Molina, Walter Mayer, Georges Schreiber, and Maurice So-lovine.

• Enit Kaufmann Papers: Enit Zerner Kaufman (1908–1961) was born near Vienna, where she later studied art. Enit Kaufman’s participation in the creation of American Portraits (New York: Henry Holt and Com-pany, 1946) grew out of her experience both as a painter of the promi-nent figures of the time, and as a refugee from a region whose lead-ership had run amok. Dorothy Canfield Fisher wrote the biographical profiles which accompanied Kaufman’s portraits of eminent Amer-i-cans.

• The Musicians Collection: Consists of ca. 5,200 items, 1727–1981 (bulk 1900–1940), which are primarily of a visual nature and portray approximately 1700 musicians and musical groups; photographs com-prise about 95 percent of the collection.
Houston, TX

121. Holocaust Museum Houston

Boniuk Library and Resource Center
5401 Caroline St.
Houston, TX 77004

Tel.: (713) 942-8000
Fax: (713) 942-7953
Hours: M–F 9 am–5 pm, Sat. and Sun. 12–5 pm

Director: Susan Llanes-Myers
Archival Reference: Monica Rose (Librarian/Archivist)
Internet: http://www.hmh.org
Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:
Dedicated to educating people about the Holocaust; collects materials relating to pre-World War II Jewish life in Europe, the rise of the Third Reich, the Holocaust, and the post-World War II period. The Laurie and Milton Boniuk Library and Archives contains collections on all aspects of Jewish life both before and after the Holocaust, as well as many documents and objects from the Holocaust itself. The Meyer Collection, for example, contains one of the largest collections of concentration camp and ghetto scrip in the world. There is also documentation and photographs from the liberation of the camps and ghettos and materials from the Nuremberg trials.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Irving Reifer Collection (1 box)—1998.024; includes certificates, medical records, licenses and other records depicting daily life in the DP camps at Leiphiem, Lechfeld and Neu-Ulm. Other items include tickets and newsletters from the USS Hersey and a collection of 30 photographs.
- Joseph Zobel Collection (6 boxes)—2004.010; correspondence between Joseph Zobel and various immigration aid services, etc., especially from 1939 to 1945. Zobel helped bring Martin Fleischer to the US.
- Lachmann Family Papers (1 box)—2002.008; documents and letters relating to Arno and Lilly Lachmann and their father, Leo. The majority of the documents concern the family’s emigration from Germany to Shanghai in 1939. The Lachmanns left Shanghai for the US in 1947.
Virginia

Charlottesville, VA

122. University of Virginia Library

Special Collections Department
P.O. Box 400110
Charlottesville, VA 22904-4110

Tel.: (434) 243-1776
Fax: (434) 924-4968
Hours: M–Th. 9 am–9 pm, F–Sat. 9 am–5 pm during semester;
M–F 9 am–5 pm, Sat. 1–5 pm

Director: Christian Dupont
Archival Reference: mssbks@virginia.edu
Internet: http://www.lib.virginia.edu/small/
• http://www.lib.virginia.edu/small/guides/
Fellowships:
• http://www.lib.virginia.edu/harrison/events/VisitingFellows.html

Overview:
Foremost among the holdings are the Tracy W. McGregor Library of American History, the Clifton Waller Barrett Library of American Literature, the William Faulkner Collection, Douglas H. Gordon Collection of French Books of the sixteenth to nineteenth century, and the Virginiana collections, which include University Founder Thomas Jefferson’s papers and architectural drawings.

Noteworthy Holdings:
The strengths of the collections are nineteenth and twentieth century Virginia history and politics and nineteenth- and twentieth-century American literature. There are a few items of Sarah Bernhard, Albert Einstein, Ira Gershwin, Oscar Hammerstein and Oscar Hammerstein II, and Rube Goldberg cartoons. Somewhat larger collections of potential interest include the papers of

• Lambert Molyneaux [#8260]; contain some items concerning the Anti-defamation League of B’nai B’rith, and of the American Jewish Committee
• Ralph Eisenberg [#12774]
• Herbert Emmerich [#12738]
• Henry Abraham [#12973]
• Leon Edel [#9962]; documents his biography of Henry James
• Alfred Kreymborg [#6561]; literary collection of the poet and playwright
• Judah Benjamin; letters of the Confederate cabinet member
• Uriah Phillips Levy; the admiral and purchaser of Jefferson’s home Monticello
Wisconsin

Madison, WI

123. Wisconsin Historical Society

816 State St.
Madison, WI 53706

Tel.: (608) 264-6459
Fax: (608) 264-6472
Hours: M–F 8 am–5 pm, Sat. 9 am–4 pm

Director: Ellsworth H. Brown
Internet: http://www.wisconsinhistory.org
Web Catalog: http://arcat.library.wisc.edu/
Published information on archival holdings:


Overview:
Documents all facets of the history of the state of Wisconsin with extensive national (US) holdings in labor and working class history; social action, especially civil rights and anti-war activities; mass communications (journalism, advertising, public relations, radio and television); and film and theater history. For further summaries see: http://www.wisconsinhistory.org/libraryarchives/collections/

Noteworthy Holdings:

Labor history holdings (see catalog) and the holdings of a special collecting area titled The Wisconsin Jewish Archives (WJA), which collects information about Jewish individuals, communities, congregations, and organizations throughout Wisconsin. Can be searched using the term (Wisconsin Jewish Archives) in the online catalog.

Anshe Chesed Congregation (La Crosse, WI), Records, 1857–1927, 0.1 cu.ft.; records of a Reform Jewish congregation; including a constitution, bylaws, minutes, 1904–1921, and financial records, 1889–1917; the related Cemetery Association’s minutes, 1899–1927, and account book; and the predecessor Hebrew Indigent, Sick and Burial Society’s constitution, bylaws, and minutes, 1857–1858; in German and English with one folder of English translations of all German records. The name of Bernhard Bloom, the congregation secretary, appears throughout.

Shurun Congregation (Milwaukee, WI), Records, 1856–1935, 1980, 0.1 cu. ft.; records, mainly 1869–1935, of a Jewish Reform congregation, formed in 1927, and its predecessors. Included are minutes of Emanu-El B’ne Jeshurun (1927–1935); a constitution and minutes (1869–1927) of the Emanu-El Congregation; a constitution and minutes of the B’ne Jeshurun Congregation (1875–1927); and an 1856 constitution of Temple Anshe Emmeth. A booklet commemorating its 125th anniversary contains a history of the congregation from 1856 to 1980.

Elias Eppstein Diary, 1872–1874, 0.4 cu. ft., photocopy of a diary kept by Rabbi Eppstein of Congregation Bne Jeshurun of Milwaukee; original diaries covering 1871–1903 are held by the American Jewish Archives, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Rosa and Alfred Erlebacher Papers, 1937–1954, 0.1 cu.ft.; letters, written in German to the Erlebachers from Rosa’s parents, brothers, and sisters. Most of the correspondence, 1937 to 1942, is from her mother, Lena Wertheimer.

Gates of Heaven Synagogue (Madison, WI), Minutes, 1856–1922, 0.1 cu. ft.; photocopy of a book of minutes for the Congregation Shaare Shomaim (Gates of Heaven), a Reform synagogue.

Alfred J. Hopf, 1893–?; oral history interview with Alfred Hopf [sound recording], 1977, 1 tape recording (43 min.); tape-recorded interview conducted in 1977 concerning his childhood as the son of a millionaire brewer in Nuremberg, Germany, his university education, anti-Semitism in Nuremberg, his career as a lawyer and banker, his 1937 departure from Germany, settling in Madison and his difficulty in getting even menial work, the hostile reception given German Jewish refugees by the resident Russian Jewish community, his “Jewish atheism,” and other topics.
• George L. Mosse (George Lachmann), 1918–1999; oral history interview [sound recording], 1975, 1 tape recording (60 min.); tape-recorded interview concerning his youth and family in Germany, their 1933 escape to Paris, schooling in England and the US, World War II, teaching in Iowa and Wisconsin, being denounced to HUAC, and his growing involvement in Jewish studies and activities.

• Oestreicher Kranken Unterstuetzung Verein (Milwaukee, WI); records, 1925–1975, 0.4 cu. ft.; records, primarily in Yiddish, of a Jewish cooperative insurance association (the Austrian Sick Benefits Association) formed in Milwaukee in 1906 and dissolved in 1975.

• Henry Stern, 1825–1903, 1902, 0.1 cu. ft.; autobiography of a Milwaukee Jewish merchant who emigrated from Bavaria in 1848 and established a general merchandise business in Milwaukee in 1850; in German with an English translation.

• Lilly Strauss, 1903, Narrative, 1946, 0.1 cu. ft.; typewritten account in German by Lilly (Mrs. Josef) Strauss, a German Jewish woman, of her experiences in a German concentration camp in Riga, the disbanding of the camp at the advance of the Russians and her transfer from work camp to work camp, and her liberation in Kiel in 1945; apparently written in 1946 while on her way to the US.

• Manfred Swarsensky, 1906–1981, Papers, 1937–1983, 2.4 cu. ft.; papers, primarily composed of addresses, sermons, and reference material, of prominent Madison, Wisconsin rabbi, Jewish spiritual leader, scholar, and community activist. The majority of his addresses and sermons date from the 1960s and 1970s, and in 1981 were compiled into a book, Intimates and Ultimates; manuscript also included, as well as the transcript of an oral history interview.

• Temple Beth El (Madison, Wis.), Records, 1939–1980, 0.8 cu. ft.; records of a Liberal Reform congregation founded in 1939.

• Joseph Moritz Thuringer, 1827–?, Papers, 1847–1879, 0.1 cu. ft.; papers of Prussian Jew who emigrated to the US after 1863 and was rabbi and language teacher for Shaare Shomain Congregation in Madison, Wisconsin, 1866–1879.

Milwaukee, WI

124. Marquette University

Raynor Memorial Libraries
Department of Special Collections and University Archives
1355 W. Wisconsin Avenue
P.O. Box 3141, Milwaukee, WI 53201-3141
Tel.: (414) 288-5901
Fax: (414) 288-6709
Hours: M–F 8 am–5 pm

Director: Matt Blessing (Department Head, University Archivist)
Archival Reference: Matt Blessing (matt.blessing@marquette.edu) and
Michelle Sweetser (michelle.sweetser@marquette.edu)
Internet:
• http://www.marquette.edu/library/collections/archives/general.html
Web Catalog:
• http://www.marquette.edu/library/collections/archives/

Overview:
Collects records of Marquette University; documents the involvement of
Catholic organizations, movements, and individuals in promoting social
change in the US, including change within the Catholic Church; docu-
ments Catholic activity among Native Americans in the US; collects
records of Catholic organizations and individuals involved in Catholic
broadcasting (radio and television) in the US; collects papers of important
Marquette alumni and those whose work relates to these themes.

Noteworthy Holdings:
Generation After Oral History Collection, 1983–1984, 3.0 ft.; interviews of
65 Jewish immigrants living in the Milwaukee area, concerning life in
Europe before the Holocaust.

125. Jewish Museum Milwaukee

1360 N. Prospect Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53202
Tel.: (414) 390-5730
Fax: (414) 390-5782
Hours: M–Th. 8 am–5 pm; F 8 am–3 pm
Director: Kathie Bernstein
Archival Reference: Jay Hyland (Archivist)
Internet: www.milwaukeejewishhistorical.org
Web Inventory: http://www.milwaukeejewishhistorical.org/

Overview:
Preserves and presents the Jewish experience through the lens of Greater Milwaukee.

Noteworthy Holdings:

- Congregation Emanu-El B’ne Jeshurun: 65 boxes, each 0.45 cu. ft., processed, along with some unprocessed materials of the oldest synagogue in Milwaukee, which dates back to 1856. Many of the early minutes are in German.
- Industrial Removal Office; correspondence with the New York office.
- Milwaukee Turners, group founded in the mid-nineteenth century that still exists today; includes membership lists and whole range of original records.
Wyoming

Laramie, WY

126. American Heritage Center

2111 Willet Drive
Laramie, WY 82071

Tel. (307) 766-2570
Fax: (307) 766-5511
Hours: M 10 am–9 pm; Tu.–F 8 am–5 pm

Director: Mark Allen Greene
Archival Reference: Carol Bowers, Reference Manager
Internet: http://ahc.uwyo.edu/
Web Catalog: www.uwyo.edu/ahc
Fellowships: American Heritage Center Travel Grants and Bernard Majewski Fellowship, application materials available at www.uwyo.edu/ach

Published information on archival holdings:
• Available at www.uwyo.edu/ahc or in paper form by contacting the American Heritage Center.

Overview:
Collection fields include Wyoming and the West; twentieth-century US popular culture; politics and world affairs; transportation; petroleum and mining; environment and conservation; women’s studies; Native American history; journalism, and university archives.

Noteworthy Holdings:
• Larry Adler (1914–2001) Papers, Accession Number 8198; Jewish harmonica player from Baltimore who was blacklisted in 1949 for refusing to testify against the “Hollywood Ten”; collection includes personal and professional correspondence (1929–1975); materials on the House Un-American Activities Committee hearings; and nearly 1000 photographs of Adler.
• Lt. Colonel Murray C. Bernays Papers, Accession Number 3817; lawyer and investigator who headed up the investigation of Nazi war crimes; collection contains correspondence (1924–1967); Nuremberg Trial press releases; documents used in preparation of evidence; and photographs of Bernays and events related to the Nuremberg Trial. Bernays was a Jew of Lithuanian origin.


• Robert Conway Papers, Accession Number 6062; well-known journalist in the New York City area who served as a foreign correspondent in 26 different countries in North America, Europe, North Africa and the Middle East until 1950; retired from journalism in 1964.

• Jean Howard Papers, Accession Number 10714; Hollywood actress, hostess, celebrity, and photographer; married Charles K. Feldman, son of Jewish immigrants and originator and owner of the talent agency, Famous Artists, and later movie producer; collection contains extensive correspondence with Charles Feldman concerning his talent searches and movie productions from the 1930s through the 1960s.


• Wilbur H. Morrison Papers, Accession Number 2276; journalist; collection contains US Army Signal Corps photographs collected during and after the United States involvement in World War II.

• Charles Spaulding Thomas II Papers, Accession Number 8002; attorney, assistant to the Attorney General of Colorado, and counsel of Colorado Compensation Insurance Fund (1971–1979); also on the adjutant general’s staff at the Nuremburg trials in Germany; correspondence and scrapbooks pertaining to his work in Germany.
NAME AND PLACE INDEX

(numbers refer to entries, not pages)

Abilene, KS, 45
Abraham, Henry, 122
Abramson, Albert, 96
Acheson, Dean, 80
Ackermann, Carl A., 28
Ades, Saul B., 47
Adler Family (Portland, OR), 107
Adler, Alfred, 28
Adler, Cyrus, 80, 86, 88, 113
Adler, David, 125
Adler, Felix, 28, 83
Adler, Gerhard, 58
Adler, Guido, 30, 41
Adler, Karl, 88
Adler, Kurt Herbert, 4
Adler, Larry, 126
Adler, Mary Louise, 107
Adler, Samuel, 101
Adorno, Theodor, 90
Aguilar, Grace, 90
Aiken, Conrad, 88
Akron, Ohio, 100
Alabama, 1
Albany, NY, 77, 80
Alsbacher, Moses, 104
Alschuler, Alfred S., 36
Alschuler, Rose, 37
Altman, Ludwig, 4
Altmann, Alexander, 88
Altmann, Siegfried, 88
Amarillo, TX, 88
Amichai, Yehuda, 90
Andrian, Leopold Freiherr von, 56
Arendt, Hannah, 28, 88
Arizona, 2
Arkansas, 3
Arnstein, Lalla Block, 116
Aryan, C. Leon de, 14
Aryan, Fred de, 14
Ascheim, Steven, 123
Athens, GA, 30
Atlanta, GA, 31–32
Auschwitz, Germany, 4
Austin, TX, 119–120
Bab, Julius, 88
Badt-Strauss, Bertha, 88
Baeck, Leo, 88, 101
Baer, Alice Berger, 18
Baer, Jean L., 126
Baerwald, Paul, 86
Bahr, Hermann, 74
Balloff, Sam, 116
Baltimore, MD, 50–51, 101
Bamberger, Fritz, 101
Bartók, Béla, 30
Bates, Roy C., 77
Baton Rouge, LA, 48
Baum, Vicki, 77
Baumgardt, David, 88
Beck, Irvin, 31
Beck, Joseph, 112
Becker, Ruth Salzmann, 43
Beer, Hana Kraus, 31
Beer-Hoffmann, Richard, 56
Behrendt, Ernst, 88
Bekker, Paul, 21
Belomont, August, 28
Ben Gurion, David, 80
Ben-Ami, David, 101
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bendix, Reinhard</td>
<td>Bendix, Reinhard, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict, Stephen</td>
<td>Benedict, Stephen, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin, Israel Joseph</td>
<td>Benjamin, Israel Joseph, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin, Judah</td>
<td>Benjamin, Judah, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin, Walter</td>
<td>Benjamin, Walter, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bentwich, Norman</td>
<td>Bentwich, Norman, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berberich, Hilda</td>
<td>Berberich, Hilda, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berg, Alban</td>
<td>Berg, Alban, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger, Victor</td>
<td>Berger, Victor, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergmann, Gustav</td>
<td>Bergmann, Gustav, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergmann, Hugo</td>
<td>Bergmann, Hugo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernhard, Sarah</td>
<td>Bernhard, Sarah, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley, CA</td>
<td>Berkeley, CA, 4–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berlin, Isaiah</td>
<td>Berlin, Isaiah, 88, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berliner, Emile</td>
<td>Berliner, Emile, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berman, Harold</td>
<td>Berman, Harold, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernays, Edward L.</td>
<td>Bernays, Edward L., 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernays, Murray C.</td>
<td>Bernays, Murray C., 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernheim, Isaac W.</td>
<td>Bernheim, Isaac W., 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernstein, Mitchell</td>
<td>Bernstein, Mitchell, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Besser, Jerry</td>
<td>Besser, Jerry, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bettelheim, Albert Siegfried</td>
<td>Bettelheim, Albert Siegfried, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bettelheim, Bruno</td>
<td>Bettelheim, Bruno, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bettmann, Bernhard</td>
<td>Bettmann, Bernhard, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverley Hills, CA</td>
<td>Beverley Hills, CA, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biberstein, Hans</td>
<td>Biberstein, Hans, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biddle, Francis B.</td>
<td>Biddle, Francis B., 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilgrim, Herver</td>
<td>Bilgrim, Herver, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billikopf, Jacob</td>
<td>Billikopf, Jacob, 80, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binstock, Louis</td>
<td>Binstock, Louis, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bismarck, Otto von</td>
<td>Bismarck, Otto von, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaustein, Jacob</td>
<td>Blaustein, Jacob, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaustein, Julian</td>
<td>Blaustein, Julian, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaustein, Louis</td>
<td>Blaustein, Louis, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bleichröder, Gerson von</td>
<td>Bleichröder, Gerson von, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloch, Ernest</td>
<td>Bloch, Ernest, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloom, Bernhard</td>
<td>Bloom, Bernhard, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloom, Sol</td>
<td>Bloom, Sol, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomberg Family (Philadelphia, PA)</td>
<td>Bloomberg Family (Philadelphia, PA), 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomington, IN</td>
<td>Bloomington, IN, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluhm, Arthur</td>
<td>Bluhm, Arthur, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blum, Harold F.</td>
<td>Blum, Harold F., 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blumenfeld, Kurt</td>
<td>Blumenfeld, Kurt, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blumenthal, Fritz</td>
<td>Blumenthal, Fritz, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blumenthal-Weiss</td>
<td>Blumenthal-Weiss, Ilse, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boas, Franz</td>
<td>Boas, Franz, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bock Family (Chicago, IL)</td>
<td>Bock Family (Chicago, IL), 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodky, Edwin</td>
<td>Bodky, Edwin, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bondi, August</td>
<td>Bondi, August, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borah, William E.</td>
<td>Borah, William E., 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston, MA</td>
<td>Boston, MA, 53–54, 80, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brahms, Johannes</td>
<td>Brahms, Johannes, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandeis, Frederika (Dembitz)</td>
<td>Brandeis, Frederika (Dembitz), 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandeis, Louis D.</td>
<td>Brandeis, Louis D., 47, 58, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandt, Willy</td>
<td>Brandt, Willy, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braunenthal, Julius</td>
<td>Braunenthal, Julius, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braun-Vogelstein, Julie</td>
<td>Braun-Vogelstein, Julie, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer, Josef</td>
<td>Breuer, Josef, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brin, Arthur</td>
<td>Brin, Arthur, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brin, Fanny Fligelman</td>
<td>Brin, Fanny Fligelman, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broch, Hermann</td>
<td>Broch, Hermann, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brod, Max</td>
<td>Brod, Max, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brodky, Erwin</td>
<td>Brodky, Erwin, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Edmund</td>
<td>Brown, Edmund, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Isaac</td>
<td>Brown, Isaac, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownell, Herbert</td>
<td>Brownell, Herbert, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruckner, Joseph Anton</td>
<td>Bruckner, Joseph Anton, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruening, Heinrich</td>
<td>Bruening, Heinrich, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buber, Martin</td>
<td>Buber, Martin, 25, 88, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucerius, Gerd</td>
<td>Bucerius, Gerd, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchenwald</td>
<td>Buchenwald, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchheim, Wilhelm</td>
<td>Buchheim, Wilhelm, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucky, Gustav</td>
<td>Bucky, Gustav, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo, NY</td>
<td>Buffalo, NY, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bukofzer, Manfred F.</td>
<td>Bukofzer, Manfred F., 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunzel, Walter</td>
<td>Bunzel, Walter, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Arthur F.</td>
<td>Burns, Arthur F., 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buschmann, Henry</td>
<td>Buschmann, Henry, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush, Isidor</td>
<td>Bush, Isidor, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cahnmann, Werner</td>
<td>Cahnmann, Werner, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>California, 4–17, 45, 80, 88, 90, 101, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caribbean Islands</td>
<td>Caribbean Islands, 80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Carney, Frank, 57
Carvalho, Solomon Nunes, 4
Casals, Pablo, 21, 30
Castle Garden, NY, 97
Celler, Emanuel, 28
Chamberlain, Joseph P., 48, 96
Chapel Hill, NC, 98
Chapman, Margaret, 88
Charash, Jacob (Jack), 90
Charleston, SC, 115
Charlottesville, VA, 122
Chase, Stuart, 4
Chicago, IL, 35–38, 101
Cincinnati, Ohio, 95, 101–103
Clay, Henry, 40
Cleveland, Ohio, 104
Clinton, LA, 48
Cochran, Jaqueline, 45
Cohen, Henry, 48
Cohen, Herman, 118
Cohn Brothers (Mississippi), 48
Cohn, Alfred E., 92
Cohn, Isidore, 48
College Park, MD, 52
Colorado, 18–19, 126
Columbia, MO, 66
Columbus, Ohio, 105
Connecticut, 20–22
Conway, Robert, 126
Coolidge, Archibald Cary, 57
Copland, Aaron, 21
Corcoran, Thomas G., 28
Coughlan, Arthur, 45
Covici, Pascal, 120
Cramer, Frederick H., 60
Cronau, Rudolf, 110
Cumminster, MA, 88
Curacao, 80
Currier, Thomas Franklin, 57
Czettel, Ladislas, 56
Dachau, Germany, 4, 126
Daniel, Max, 88
David, James B., 116
David, Kurt, 116
David, Margo, 116
Davis, CA, 7
Dearborn, MI, 63
Dehmel, Richard, 74
Demuth, Fritzi, 88
Denison, Edgar, 69
Denver, CO, 18–19
Detroit, MI, 101
Deutsch, Gotthard, 101
Deutsch, Monroe E., 4
Dewey, John, 88
Dicks, Martin, 14
Diftler, Harold, 116
District of Columbia, 23–29
Dodd, Thomas J., 22
Dodd, William E., 28
Douglas, Judith Hyams, 48
Downes, Edwin Olin, 41
Dreikurs, Rudolf, 28
Drey, Lizzie, 68
Dreyfus, Alfred, 80
Dropsie, Moses Aaron, 113
Dufy, Raoul, 90
Dulles, Allen, 88
Dulles, John Foster, 45
Durkheimer, Sylvan F., 107
Ebner-Eschenbach, Marie, 74
Edel, Leon, 122
Eder, Joseph, 48
Eder, Rosina, 48
Edinger, Dora, 88
Edinger, Tilly, 59
Edinger, Tilly, 59
Edison, Thomas, 97
Ehrenreich Family (Chicago), 36
Ehrlich, Paul, 38
Ehrlich, Richard, 88
Eichberg, Fritz, 74
Eichmann, Adolph, 45, 126
Einhorn, David, 101
Einstein, Albert, 28, 62, 74, 88, 90, 112, 120, 122
Einstein, Alfred, 4, 30, 41
Einstein, Hertha (Heumann), 41
Einstein, Margot, 74
Eisenberg, Ralph, 122
Eisendrath, Maurice N., 101
Eisenhower, Dwight D., 45, 83
Eisenstein, Leon, 31
Eisler, Hanns, 11
Eisler, Martin, 31
Eiss-Rosmarin, Trude, 101
Elbogen, Ismar, 88, 101
Elbogen, Paul, 7
Ellis Island, NY, 80, 97
Emmerich, Herbert, 122
Enoch, Kurt, 90
Eppstein, Elias, 123
Epstein, Jesse, 70
Erlebacher, Alfred, 123
Erlebacher, Rosa, 123
Erney, Richard A., 123
Evanston, IL, 39
Fantova, Hanna, 74
Federn, Paul, 28
Feininger, Lyonel, 99
Feldman, Charles K., 126
Fels, Joseph, 112
Fels, Mary, 112
Felsenthal, Bernhard, 35, 80, 101
Feuchtwanger, Lion, 11, 13, 28, 88
Feuchtwanger, Ludwig, 88
Feuchtwanger, Marta, 11
Finder, Leonard V., 45
Fisher, Dorothy Canfield, 80
Flechtheim, Ossip, 88
Fleischer, Martin, 121
Fleischner, Louis, 107
Flemming, Arthur, 45
Flexner, Abraham, 28
Fligelman, Frieda, 70
Fligelman, Herman, 70
Foerster-Nietzsche, Elisabeth, 88
Fox, Frederic E., 45
Francke, Kuno, 110
Frank, Fedora Small, 117
Frank, Gustav, 35
Frank, Jerome, 80
Frank, Leo, 32
Frank, Murray, 25
Frankfurter, Felix, 28, 45, 88
Fremont, John Charles, 4
Freud, Sigmund, 88
Freudenthal, Carmen, 76
Freudenthal, Louis E., 76
Freund, Louis, 80
Fried, John H. E., 77, 88
Friedenwald Family (Baltimore, MD), 50
Friedenwald Family (NY), 87
Friedlaender, Salomo (Mynona), 88
Friedländer, Walter A., 77
Fromm, Alfred, 4
Fromm, Erich, 90
Fromm, Herbert, 87
Furtwangler, Wilhelm, 21

Gabel, Max, 111
Galazan, Michael, 123
Galveston, TX, 80, 118
Gans, Eduard, 88
Gans, Edward, 88
Ganz, Rudolph, 41
Gay, Peter, 90
Gejdensen, Sam, 111
Georgia, 30-33
Gershwin, George, 90, 122
Gerson, Gerhard, 58
Gerson, Tove Gertrud Müller, 58
Gerstley, Jenny R., 35
Gettinger, Max C., 31
Gins, Helmut, 101
Ginzberg, Eli, 45
Glanz, Rudolf, 96
Glaser, Carrie, 68
Glatzer, Nahum N., 118
Glueck, Nelson, 101
Gluecksohn-Waelsch, Salomé, 77
Goldberg, B. Z., 113
Goldberg, Rube, 122
Goldman, Edwin Franko, 80
Goldsboro, NC, 98, 99
Goldsmith, Bernard, 107
Goldsmith, M. Lee, 108
Goldstein, Bernard, 47
Goldstein, Moritz, 77
Goldwater, Barry, 2
Gottheil, Gustav, 87
Gottheil, Richard J. H., 87
Grace, Dorice, 88
Grant, Ulysses S., 26
Gratz, Rebecca, 80
Grebler, Leo, 64
Greenebaum, Henry, 35
Greenebaum, Jacob Victor, 101
Greenebaum, Moses, 35
Greenleigh, Arthur D., 96
Greenstein, Harry, 96
Gross, Babette, 88
Grossman, Kurt R., 17
Grossman, Maurice, 47
Grossmann, Kurt, 88
Grünewald, Max, 88
Grzesinski, Albert, 88
Guggenheim, Felix, 11
Guggenheim, Siegfried, 88
Guldman, L. H., 19
Gumbel, Simon, 48
Gumbert, Alex, 4
Guttmann, Alexander, 101

Haas, Elise Stern, 4
Haas, Samuel, 48
Haas, Walter A., Sr., 4
Haber, Fritz, 62
Haber, William, 96
Habicht, Paul, 62

Hagerty, James, 45
Hall, Leonard, 45
Hallgarten, George, 38
Hamburger Family (Baltimore, MD), 50
Hamburger Family (Georgia), 31
Hamburger, Ernst, 88
Hamm-Brücher, Hildegard, 88
Hammerstein, Oscar, 122
Hammerstein, Oscar, II, 122
Hanover, NH, 72
Harlow, Bryce, 45
Harrisburg, PA, 108
Harrison, Leland, 28
Harrisonburg, VA, 101
Hart, Aaron, 80
Hattiesburg, MS, 101
Hauptmann, Carl, 74
Hauptmann, Gerhart, 62
Hawaii, 34
Heald, David, 57
Hecht, Joel, 31
Hecker, Friedrich, 69
Heilbron, Julius, 65
Helena, MT, 70
Heller, Erich, 39
Hellinger, Ernst D., 39
Hendricks, Harmon, 111
Herman, Charles, 80
Herter, Christian, 45
Hertz, Alfred, 4
Hertz, Paul, 88
Herz, John H., 77
Herzberg, Fred, 14
Hess, Myra, 21
Hesse, Hermann, 88
Heuss, Theodor, 88
Heym, Georg, 88
Heymann, Erika, 31
Hirsch Family (Mississippi/Louisiana), 48
Hirsch, Emil, 35
Hirschfeld, Michael A., 14
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location/Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hobby, Oveta Culp</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffmann, Hilde</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holesovsky, Hanne</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holl, Dietrich</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollywood, California</td>
<td>45, 90, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holz, Arno</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homberger, Ludwig</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homburger, Kurt</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honolulu, HI</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hook, Sidney</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover, Herbert</td>
<td>44, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover, Lou Henry</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopf, Alfred</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horner, Henry</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horowitz, Samuel</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoschander, Jacob</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Jean</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huebsch, Benjamin</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hula, Erich</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, Cordell</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutzler Family (Baltimore, MD)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyams, Henry M.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyde Park, NY</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyman, Joseph C.</td>
<td>86, 88, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ickes, Harold</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>35–40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independence, MO</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>41–42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa City, IA</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>43–44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, C. D.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Robert H.</td>
<td>28, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobi, Abraham</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobi, Laura</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobi, Mary Putnam</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobson, Jacob</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jameson, Storm</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Javits, Jacob K.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jelliffe, Smith Ely</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessner, Leopold Fritz</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessup, Philip</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Lyndon B.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonas, Abraham</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josephs, Ray</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judah, Clarence</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julian, Moses</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jung, Carl</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kahler, Erich von</td>
<td>77, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kahler, Erich</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kahn, Bernhard</td>
<td>86, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kahn, Florence</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kahn, Otto H.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kallen, Horace M.</td>
<td>80, 96, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanitz, Ernst</td>
<td>12, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>45–46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kastner, Erich</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katner, John</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katz, Shlomo</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katzki, Herbert</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaufman, Max</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaufmann, Arthur</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaufmann, Enit Zerner</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaufmann, Walter</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayser, Rudolf</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelson, Benjamin</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, John F.</td>
<td>51, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenny, Robert Walker</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentworthy, Marion</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kern Family (Plaquemine, LA)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kern, Celina Wolf</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerr, Alfred</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kessler, Jimmy</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kesten, Hermann</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kestenberg, Leo</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khuner, Felix</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiernan, Thomas J.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiev, I. Edward</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, David</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinkeldey, Otto</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kirchheimer, Otto, 77
Kisch, Guido, 88, 101
Kissinger, Henry A., 28, 45, 52, 55
Klauber Family (San Diego, CA), 15
Klein, Julius, 28
Klein, Milton K., 116
Klemperer, Otto, 9
Kling, Arthur, 47
Klug, Ann, 31
Knight, Max, 77
Knoxville, TN, 116
Kober, Adolf, 88
Koehler, Wolfgang, 88
Koffka, Kurt, 100
Kohlbach, Emil, 90
Kohlbach-Bickel Family (NY), 90
Kohler, Johanna, 101
Kohler, Kaufmann, 35, 80, 101
Kohler, Max James, 80, 96
Kohn, Hans, 88
Kohn, Herbert, 31
Kohn, Leo, 31
Kohn, Robert, 47
Kopstein Family (Chicago, IL), 36
Kormier, Mildred, 69
Korn, Bertram W., 48
Kornauth, Egon, 41
Kortheuer, Frank, 99
Kosinski, Jerzy, 36
Kracauer, Siegfried, 88
Kraus, Hans, 55
Kraus, Karl, 28
Krauskopf, Joseph, 101
Krech, David, 100
Kreher, Germany, 88
Krensky Family (Chicago, IL), 36
Kretzmer, Eugen, 88
Kretzmer, Lillian, 88
Kreymborg, Alfred, 122
Kriegshaber, Victor H., 31
Kronheim, Hans, 88
Krug, Marianne, 69
Lachmann, Arno, 121
Lachmann, Leo, 121
Lachmann, Lilly, 121
Landau, Herman, 47
Landau, Sara, 47
Landau, Sol, 87
Landauer, Carl, 88
Landauer, Georg, 88
Landowska, Wanda, 41
Landsberg, Clara, 37
Landshoff, Ludwig, 90
Lane, Robert, 57
Lane, William Coolidge, 57
Langerman, Fred, 106
Laramie, WY, 126
Las Cruces, NM, 76
Lasker, Bruno, 83
Laube, Heinrich, 74
Lauterbach, Edward, 80
Lawrence, Justus Baldwin, 45
Lax, Mildred, 24
Lax, Philip, 24
Lazarus, Fred, II, 83
Leback, Hans, 120
Leback, William, 120
Lederer, Emil, 77
Lederer, Walther, 77
Leeser, Isaac, 80, 101, 113
Lefler, Heinrich, 56
Leichtentritt, Hugo, 41
Leipmann, Klaus, 77
Lens, Miriam (Beer-Hoffmann), 56
Lenya, Lotte, 21, 94
Leon Huhner, 80
Lerner, Carl, 58
Lerner, Gerda, 58
Lert, Richard, 12
Leser, Paul, 77
Lestoque, Albert, 77
Levene, P. A., 90
Levy, Jack, 19
Levy, Uriah Phillips, 122
Lewandowski, Manfred, 88
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lewin, Kurt</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Leon</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewy, Hans</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lichtenstein, Walter</td>
<td>53, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifschitz, Samuel</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightman, J. B.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilien, E. M.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilienthal, Alfred M.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilienthal, Max</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly, Edward</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, Abraham</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, NE</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ling, Clara</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linke, Lilo</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipman-Wulf, Peter</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Rock, AR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd-George, David</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loeb, Jacob Moritz</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loeb, Jacques</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loehnig, Leo</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loewner Family (Harrisonburg, VA)</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles, CA</td>
<td>9–13, 14, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>48–49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisville, KY</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Adolph</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowenberg, William J.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowengard Family (Harrisburg, PA)</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowenstein, Solomon</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowenthal, Marvin</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig, Emil</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luft, Herbert G.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luft, Pepi Paula</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luzzatti, Luigi</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maas, Joachim</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCormick, D. W.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mack, Julian</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mack, Julius</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison, WI</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnes, Judah</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahler, Gustav</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailert, August</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailert, Charles Lucius</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malamud, Bernard</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandel Family (Chicago, IL)</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manfred, George</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, Fritz Karl</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, Heinrich</td>
<td>11, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, Thomas</td>
<td>88, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannasse Family (San Diego, CA)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mantinband, Charles</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcus, Jacob Rader</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcuse, Lotte</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcuse, Ludwig</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margolius, Hans</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marom-Bergman, Hannelore</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marrow, Alfred J.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Louis</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marx, Alexander</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marx, Hilde</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marx, Solomon</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>50–52, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>53–62, 80, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, Daniel</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayer, Jacob</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayer, Walter</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCloy, John J.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, James G.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meier, Julius L., Jr.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meinhard, Karl</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meir, Golda</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meissner, Gustav E.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mell, Max</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendelssohn, Eleanor</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mensch, Ralph J.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Meyer Brothers (Clinton, LA), 48
Meyer, Anne Heinemann, 98
Meyer, Eugene, 80
Meyer, Oscar, 88
Michigan, 63
Middendorf, Ella, 69
Mierendorff, Marta, 11
Milberg, Leonard L., 74
Miller, David Hunter, 80
Milwaukee, WI, 124–125
Minis Family (Savannah, GA), 33
Minneapolis, MN, 64
Minnesota, 64–65
Mississippi, 48, 101
Missouri, 58, 66–69
Moissi, Alexander, 56
Molina, Max, 120
Molnar, Geza von, 39
Molyneaux, Lambert, 122
Mont, Max, 14
Montana, 70
Montefiore, Moses, 80
Montgomery, AL, 1
Moore, John Bassett, 80
Morais, Sabato, 80, 113
Morgan, Gerald D., 45
Morgenstern, Julian, 101
Morgenthaler, Hans J., 28
Morgenthaler, Henry, Jr., 79
Morris, Bart, 116
Morris, Moses, 70
Morrison, Wilbur H., 126
Mortara, Edgardo, 80
Moser, Hans Joachim, 41
Moses Family (Philadelphia, PA), 111
Moses, Robert, 88
Mosheim, Grete, 11
Mosse, George L., 88, 123
Moyse Family (Mississippi/Louisiana), 48
Murphy, Robert D., 17
Nacogdoches, TX, 48
Nagel, Fanny (Brandeis), 58
Nagel, Hildegard, 58
Nashville, TN, 117–118
Natchez, Mississippi, 48
Nathan, Fritz, 88
Natonek, Hans, 77
Nebraska, 71
Nettl, Paul, 41
Neubling, Maximilian, 48
New Brunswick, NJ, 73
New Hampshire, 72
New Haven, CT, 20–21
New Jersey, 73–75
New Mexico, 76
New Orleans, LA, 49
New York (state), 58, 74, 77–97, 101
New York, New York, 58, 74, 77, 80–97, 101
Niebuhr, Reinhold, 28, 88
Niederland, William G., 28
Niederstettin, Germany, 80
Niemoller, Martin, 88
Nies, Konrad, 110
Nigrin, Ada, 56
Nixon, Richard, 52, 83
Norstad, Lauris, 45
North Carolina, 98–99
Northridge, CA, 14
Notre Dame, IN, 42
Nuremberg, Germany, 88, 126
Nussbaum, Max, 101
Ochs, Adolph S., 101
Ochs, Milton B., 116
Oettinger, Elmer, 98
Ohio, 95, 100–105
Oko, Adolph S., 101
Oppenheim, Franz, 88
Oppenheimer, Robert J., 28
Oregon, 106–107
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orland, Henry</td>
<td>Oswego, NY</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packard, Walter Eugene</td>
<td>Palestine</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panofsky, Erwin</td>
<td>Panowsky, Wolfgang</td>
<td></td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, Robert P.</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
<td>108–114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packard, Walter Eugene</td>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td></td>
<td>80, 101, 109–113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philipson, David</td>
<td>Princeton</td>
<td></td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Monteux</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilpel, Robert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinhas, Gertrude</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittman, Kurt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planck, Max</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant, Richard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaquemine, LA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polanyi, Ilona</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polier, Justin Wise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portland, OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>106–107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posner, Charles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posner, Ernst</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter, Alfred Claghorn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton, NJ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>74–75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prinz, Joachim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88, 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proskauer, Adolph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proskauer, Arthur Joseph Mayer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proskauer, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proskauer, Joseph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabb, Maxwell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radwill, Eva Davidson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raleigh, NC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rasch, Darlyn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razovsky, Cecilia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88, 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reich, Nathaniel Julius</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, Ogen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reidinger, Harry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reifer, Irving</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinhardt, Max</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renger, Annemarie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribicoff, Abraham</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice, Charles M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice, Elmer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice, Jonathan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice, May Goldman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich, Adolph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rickover, Hyman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rieser, Max</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ripans, Allan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbins, Jeanette</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Edward G.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller, John D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, William P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rohrlich, George F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roller, Alfred</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Röntgen, Wilhelm Conrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roos, Joseph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt, Eleanor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>79, 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt, Franklin D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose Family (San Diego, CA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenau, William</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenbaum Family (Philadelphia, PA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenbaum, Max</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Ethel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4, 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Harold W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Julius</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4, 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenfeld, Kurt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenfield, Harry N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenstock-Huessy, Eugen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenthal, Emil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenthal, Eva</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenthal, Mina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenwald, Julius</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38, 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenwald, Lessing J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rosenwald, William, 96
Rosenzweig, Franz, 25, 118
Rowntree, B. Seebohm, 83
Rox, Henry, 60
Ruby, Betty Jean, 47
Ruegge, Katherine, 69
Sachs, Mary, 108
Salomon, Edward, 40
Salomon, Haym, 80
San Diego, CA, 15
San Francisco, CA, 4, 16, 80, 88
Sanders, Ronald, 90
Sangree, Carl, 88
Savannah, GA, 33
Schaechter, Mordkhe, 51
Schaeffer, Hans, 88
Schalit, Heinrich, 87
Scheel, Walter, 88
Schenker, Heinrich, 21
Schepp, Robert, 69
Scherck, Henry J., Jr., 68
Scherck, Isaac, 68
Schiff, Jacob, 86, 101
Schiff, Mortimer, 80
Schiller Family (San Diego, CA), 15
Schindler, Alexander M., 101
Schlesinger, Arthur, 88
Schnitzler, Arthur, 38, 43, 74
Schoenberg, Arnold, 4, 8, 21, 30
Schoenung, Furst, 41
Schoenfeld, Eugen, 31
Schoeps, Hans Joachim, 88
Scholem, Gershom, 88, 118
Schottland, Charles L., 45
Schreiber, Georges, 120
Schulman, Elias, 113
Schumann, Elisabeth, 41
Schurz, Carl, 96
Schwarz, Leo W., 43
Schwarzschild, Leopold, 88
Schweitzer, Albert, 30
Schwerin, Kurt, 39
Seattle, WA, 70
Segré, Emilio, 4
Seidel, Barry, 31
Seidenberg, Jacob, 45
Seidenfeld Family (Chicago, IL), 36
Selling, Benjamin, 106, 107
Selz, Abraham, 80
Sender, Toni, 88
Shanghai, 27
Shankman, Jacob Kestin, 101
Shapp, Milton J., 108
Sharman, Bern, 108
Shlenker Family (Mississippi/Louisiana), 48
Silber Family (Chicago, IL), 36
Silver, David L. 108
Simon, Eric, 21
Simon, Ernst, 88
Simon, Joseph, 48, 106
Singer, Alma, 90
Singer, Isaac Bashevis, 90
Singer, Kurt, 88
Small, Aaron P., 70
Smith, Gerald L. K., 45
Smith, Thor M., 45
Smith, Walter Bedell, 45
Sobelhoff, Simon E., 28
Solis-Cohen, Emily, 111
Solis-Cohen, Solomon, 111
Solomon, Hannah Greenebaum, 35, 88
Solomon, Seligman, 80
Solovine, Maurice, 120
Sommerfeld, Marianna, 58
Sonderling, Maurice, 101
South Carolina, 115
South Hadley, MA, 60
Spiegel Family (Chicago, IL), 36
Spielberg, Gisela Meyer, 31
Springer, Axel, 88
Springfield, IL, 40
St. Francisville, LA, 48
St. Louis, MO, 58, 68–69
St. Paul, MN, 65
Stahl, Heinrich, 88
Stampfer, Friedrich, 88
Stanford, CA, 17
Staudinger, Else, 88
Staudinger, Hans, 77, 88
Stein Family (Milwaukee, WI), 125
Stein, Charlotte Markham, 70
Stein-Biberstein, Erna, 96
Steiner, Herbert, 56
Steinhardt, Laurence A., 28
Stephens, Thomas, 45
Stern, Henry, 123
Stern, Rosalie Meyer, 16
Stern-Täubler, Selma, 88
Stettheimer, Florine, 83
Stevenson, Adlai, 38, 88
Stiedry, Fritz, 41
Stolper, Gustav, 88
Stolper, Toni (Kassowitz), 88
Strang, Gerald, 8
Straus, Isidor, 90
Straus, Lazarus, 90
Straus, Nathan, 86, 90
Straus, Oscar, 80, 90
Straus, Raphael, 88
Straus, Sara, 90
Strauss, Herbert, 88
Strauss, Josef, 123
Strauss, Leo, 38
Strauss, Levi, 4
Strauss, Lewis L., 44, 45
Strauss, Lilly, 123
Strauss, Lotte, 88
Strauss, Oscar S., 28
Strong, William E., 40
Struck, Hermann, 25
Sulzberger, Cyrus, 86
Sulzberger, Mayer, 113
Sutro, Abraham, 88
Sutro, Adolph H. J., 4
Swarzensky, Manfred, 123
Syria, 45
Szell, Georg, 41
Szold, Benjamin, 50
Szold, Henrietta, 50, 58
Taft, Charles P., 28
Taft, Robert A., 28
Taft, William Howard, 80, 101
Täubler, Eugen, 88
Taylor, Eugene C., 80
Taylor, Myron, 28
Tennessee, 116–118
Texas, 48, 80, 88, 101, 118–121
Thimig, Hugo, 56
Thomas, Charles Spaulding, II, 126
Thompson, Dorothy, 88
Thuringer, Joseph Moritz, 123
Tillich, Paul, 88, 90
Tillinghast, William Hopkins, 57
Tobias, Henry, 69
Toch, Ernst, 4, 6, 8, 12, 88
Toch, Lilly, 4
Toland, John, 28
Topeka, KS, 46
Topy, Herb, 105
Torres, Henry, 88
Treviranus, Gottfried Reinhard, 88
Truman, Harry S., 67
Ucko, Henry Zvi, 98
Ulmer, Edgar G., 61
Urzudil, Gertrude, 88
Urzudil, Johannes, 88
Valentiner, William R., 99
Veblen, Oswald, 28
Vengerova, Isabelle, 56
Vetter, H. Walther, 41
Vienna, Austria, 30
Viereck, Georg Sylvester, 43
Virginia, 101, 122
Vishny Family (Chicago, IL), 36
Vogelstein, Ludwig, 88
Vogelstein, Theodor, 88
Vollmer, Hermann, 90
Vollmer, Ruth, 90

Wagner, Robert F., 80
Walter, Bruno, 21, 30
Walter, Hoops, 69
Waltham, MA, 61–62
Warburg, Felix M., 28, 53, 86, 96, 101
Warburg, James, 55
Warburg, Max, 88
Warren, Charles, 28
Washington (state), 70
Washington, DC, 23–29
Waterman Family (Chicago, IL), 36

Webb, Beatrice, 88
Weber, M. Michael, 123
Weigl, Karl, 21
Weil, Bruno, 88
Weil, Gertrude, 99
Weil, Henry, 99
Weil, Jacob, 99
Weil, Yetta, 99
Weill, Kurt, 6, 21, 90, 94
Weinberg, Robert L., 50
Weinberg, Werner, 101
Weingartner, Felix, 21
Weinrib, Louisa, 1
Weiss, Helga, 111
Weiss, Sylvia Elgutter, 48
Weitz, John, 89
Weizmann, Chaim, 88
Wells, Linton, 4
Weltisch, Robert, 88
Werfel, Alma Maria (Schindler), 41

Werfel, Franz, 13
Werndorff, O. F., 56
Wertheimer, Lena, 123
West Branch, IA, 44
Whitehouse, Morris H., 106
Whitman, Ann, 45
Wiesel, Elie, 90
Wilder, Thornton, 56
Wilke, Karl Alexander, 56
Williamson, John Finley, 41
Wilson, Henry, 80
Wilson, Woodrow, 90
Windmueller, Steven, 14
Winestine, Norman, 70
Winklhofer, Franz, 69
Wisconsin, 123–125
Wise, Isaac Meyer, 25, 80, 101
Wise, Stephen S., 25, 62, 80
Wolf Family (Plaquemine, LA), 48
Wolf, Gustav, 88
Wolf, Simon, 28, 101
Wolffe, Frederick, 1
Wolfssohn, Joel D., 67
Wood, Murray, 14
Wunderlich, George M., 28
Wyoming, 126
Wyzanski, Gisela Warburg, 58

Zeisl, Eric, 4
Zemlinsky, Alexander von, 21
Zimmermann, Harry, 118
Zimmermann, Mary, 118
Zirndorf, Heinrich, 101
Zobel, Joseph, 121
Zohn, Herschel, 76
Zubin, Joseph, 100
Zunz, Leopold, 88, 118
Zweig, Arnold, 88
Zweig, Stefan, 28
SUBJECT INDEX

(numbers refer to entries, not pages)

Academic Assistance Council, 88
American Association of Former European Jurists, 88
American Christian Committee for German Refugees, 96
American Christian Palestine Committee, 45
American Civil Liberties Union, 75
American Committee for Émigré Scholars, Writers and Artists, 86, 88
American Committee for the Guidance of Professional Personnel, 90
American Council for Émigrés in the Professions, 77, 88
American Council for Judaism, 45, 80
American Federation for Jews from Central Europe, 86, 88, 91
American Forum for Jewish-Christian Cooperation, 101
American Friends Service Committee, 96, 112
American Gathering of Jewish Holocaust Survivors, 27
American Jewish Advocate, 113
American Jewish Committee, 28, 45, 67, 80, 96, 101, 113, 122
American Jewish Congress, 4, 45, 36, 90, 96, 101
American Jewish Historical Society, 84
American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, 45, 84, 88, 96
American Jewish Relief Committee for War Sufferers, 101
American Reform Movement, 25, 80, 101, 123
American Revolution, 33
Americans United for Separation of Church and State, 75
Anti-Defamation League, 36, 45
anti-Semitism, 14, 26, 45, 80, 96, 101, 108, 114, 123
art, 83, 88, 90, 99
Axis Victims League, 88
B’nai B’rith, 5, 14, 15, 19, 24, 28, 45, 47, 48, 49, 70, 80, 101, 105, 107, 122
Black-Jewish relations, 80
Bleichröder Bank (Berlin), 53
Broom Newspaper, The, 14
California Gold Rush, 5
Central Conference of American Rabbis, 101
Civil Rights, 14, 45, 101
Civil War, 26, 33, 40, 66, 68, 78, 80, 101, 122
Committee for Refugee Education, 27
Congregation Emanu-El of the City of New York, 93
Council of Jews from Germany, 88
displaced persons camps, 86, 96, 121
Displaced Persons Commission, 52, 67
education, 80, 88, 90, 96, 101, 108
Emergency Committee in Aid of
Displaced Foreign Scholars, 86, 90, 96
European Jewish Children’s Aid, 80, 96
fascism, 88
fashion design, 89
Federation of Jewish
Philanthropies of New York, 126
Federation of Jewish Welfare
Organizations, 45
Ford Motor Company/
Ford-Werke, 63

General Aniline and Film
Company, 45
German Jewish Children’s Aid, 96
German property, 45
German-Israeli relations, 17
German-Jewish Children’s Aid, 84

Hadassah Movement, 50
health, 19
Hebrew Immigrant Aid Society, 96, 101
Hebrew Union College, 25, 28, 101
High Commission for Refugees
from Germany, 88, 96
Holocaust, 24, 27, 28, 31, 45, 51, 52, 73, 79, 80, 81, 84, 86, 101, 105, 115, 121, 123, 126

homosexuality, 32, 90
Hoover Commission on Germany, 88
House Un-American Activities
Committee, 14, 123, 126

immigration, 14, 52, 67, 80, 88, 99
Industrial Removal Office, 125
International Military Tribunal,
27, 88, 126
Israel’s Herold, 102

Jewish Federation
Council–Eastern Region, 14
Jewish Labor Committee, 90
Jewish Spectator, The, 101
Jewish Tribune, The, 106
Jewish War Veterans
Organization, 45

Kentucky Jewish Post and Opinion,
47

Los Angeles Philharmonic
Orchestra, 9
Louisville Anzeiger, 47

Max Kade Institute, 13
medicine, 74, 90, 101
Mexican Inquisition, 4
music, 4, 9, 12–13, 21, 30, 41, 87,
90, 94, 120, 126

National Asthma Center, 19
National Center for Urban Ethnic
Affairs, 42
National Conference of Christians
and Jews, 45
National Conference of Jewish
Social Work, 80

National Coordinating Committee
for Aid to Refugees, 48, 86, 96
National Council of Jewish Women, 19, 28, 31, 45, 74, 88, 96, 107, 114
National Jewish Hospital for Consumptives, 19
National Jewish Welfare Board, 45
National Lawyers Guild, 4
National Refugee Service, 80, 84, 86, 96
National Security Council, 45
National Student Federation, 88
New World Club, 31
New York Guild for Jewish Blind, 45
New York Times, The, 101
New Yorker Staatszeitung, 21
Non-Sectarian Committee for German Refugee Children, 80

Occident, The, 113
Offenbach Haggadah, 88
Office of Jewish War Records, 80

Pariser Tageblatt, 21
Peace Conference of 1919, 80
philosophy, 72, 96, 101
psychology, 90, 100

refugees, 13, 45, 48, 52, 55, 57, 58, 60, 70, 77, 79, 80, 84, 86, 88, 90, 91, 92, 96, 98, 101, 112, 114, 115, 119–20, 123
restitution, 17
ritual slaughter, 80
Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, 90

S. S. St. Louis, 80, 86
Selfhelp for German Refugees, 88
Shomre Hadath, 80
slavery, 80
Society for Jewish Culture and Science, 88
Stern Grove Festival Association, 16
Synagogue Council of America, 45
Titanic, 97
Touro Monument, 80

Union of American Hebrew Congregations, 101
Union of Reform Judaism, 101
United Jewish Appeal, 45, 80, 101
United Order True Sisters, 101
United Service for New Americans, 84
US Committee for the Care of European Children, 86
US Office of War Information, 126

Wagner-Rogers Bill, 80
war crimes, 88, 126
Warner Brothers, 9
Warsaw Ghetto, 4
Wochenblatt der Tennessee Staatszeitung, 117
World Jewish Congress, 101
World Union for Progressive Judaism, 101
World War I, 80, 83, 101, 111
World War II, 14, 17, 45, 48, 52, 55, 58, 60, 63, 80, 84, 88, 90, 91, 96, 101, 116, 121, 126
Yiddish, 51, 87, 96, 111, 113
Youth Aliyah, 58

Zionism, 51, 80, 101